

# Agreement testing theorems on layered set systems

Yotam Dikstein<sup>∗</sup> Irit Dinur†

September 1, 2019

#### **Abstract**

We introduce a framework of layered subsets, and give a sufficient condition for when a set system supports an agreement test. Agreement testing is a certain type of property testing that generalizes PCP tests such as the plane vs. plane test. Previous work has shown that high dimensional expansion is useful for agreement tests. We extend these results to more general families of subsets, beyond simplicial complexes. These include

- Agreement tests for set systems whose sets are faces of high dimensional expanders. Our new tests apply to all dimensions of complexes both in case of two-sided expansion and in the case of one-sided partite expansion. This improves and extends an earlier work of Dinur and Kaufman (FOCS 2017) and applies to matroids, and potentially many additional complexes.
- Agreement tests for set systems whose sets are neighborhoods of vertices in a high dimensional expander. This family resembles the expander neighborhood family used in the gap-amplification proof of the PCP theorem. This set system is quite natural yet does not sit in a simplicial complex, and demonstrates some versatility in our proof technique.
- Agreement tests on families of subspaces (also known as the Grassmann poset). This extends the classical low degree agreement tests beyond the setting of low degree polynomials.

Our analysis relies on a new random walk on simplicial complexes which we call the "complement random walk" and which may be of independent interest. This random walk generalizes the non-lazy random walk on a graph to higher dimensions, and has significantly better expansion than previously-studied random walks on simplicial complexes.

<sup>∗</sup>Weizmann Institute of Science, ISRAEL. email: yotam.dikstein@weizmann.ac.il.

 $^\dagger$ Weizmann Institute of Science, ISRAEL. email: <code>irit.dinur@weizmann.ac.il.</code>

# **Contents**



# <span id="page-2-0"></span>**1 Introduction**

Agreement testing is a certain type of property testing. The first agreement testing theorems are the line versus line or plane versus plane low degree agreement tests [\[RS96,](#page-65-0) [AS97,](#page-63-0) [RS97\]](#page-65-1) that play an important part in various PCP constructions. We discuss the history and evolution of these tests further below.

Abstractly, an agreement test is the following. Let *V* be a ground set and let *S* be a family of subsets of *V* . The object being tested is an ensemble of local functions  ${f_s \in \Sigma^s \mid s \in S}$  with one function per set  $s \in S$ . The domain of  $f_s$  is *s* itself. A *perfect ensemble* is an ensemble that comes from a global function  $g: V \to \Sigma$  whose domain is the entire vertex set. In a perfect ensemble the local function at *s* is the restriction of *g* to the set *s*, that is,  $f_s = g\upharpoonright_s$  for all  $s \in S$ .

We let  $G$  be the set of all perfect ensembles. An agreement test is a property tester for G. It is specified by a distribution over pairs<sup>[1](#page-2-1)</sup> of intersecting subsets,  $s_1, s_2 \in S$ , and the test accepts if the respective local functions agree on the intersection:  $f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t$ where  $t = s_1 \cap s_2$ . A perfect ensemble is clearly accepted with probability 1. The test is *c-sound* if

$$
dist(f, \mathcal{G}) \leq c \cdot \Pr_{s_1, s_2} [f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t]. \tag{1.1}
$$

Here the distance dist( $f, \mathcal{G}$ ) is the minimal fraction of sets  $s \in \mathcal{S}$  that we need to change in  $f$  in order to get a function in  $\mathcal{G}$ .

It is well known (see [Example 2.3\)](#page-7-1) that in some cases exact soundness is impossible and we must allow a slightly weaker notion, called *γ*-approximate soundness. The *γ*-approximate distance between two ensembles *f* and *g*, denoted dist*<sup>γ</sup>* (*f*, *g*), is the fraction of sets *s* in which dist $(f_s, g_s) > \gamma$ . An agreement test is  $\gamma$ -approximately *c-sound* if

$$
\text{dist}_{\gamma}(f, \mathcal{G}) \leq c \cdot \Pr_{s_1, s_2} [f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t]. \tag{1.2}
$$

This means that if the test succeeds with probability  $1 - \varepsilon$  there must be a global function  $g: V \to \Sigma$  such that for all but  $c \cdot \varepsilon$  of the sets *s*, dist $(f_s, g \upharpoonright_s) \leq \gamma$ .

**Why study agreement tests.** The original motivation for agreement tests comes from PCP proof composition: a key step in this construction is to combine many small proofs into one global proof, but without knowing whether the small proofs are consistent with each other. The agreement test ensures that they can be combined together coherently. Indeed, agreement tests are the basis of the "inner verifier" constructed in recent works on 2 : 2 games [\[KMS17,](#page-64-0) [DKK](#page-63-1)+18, [BKS19,](#page-63-2) [KMS18\]](#page-64-1).

Recent work [\[DFH19\]](#page-63-3) used agreement tests in a different context, for proving structure theorems for Boolean functions. The idea is to prove structure for small restrictions of the function, often an easier task, and then apply an agreement testing theorem to combine these structures together.

Agreement tests are a natural family of tests that seems interesting in its own right. This work makes a step towards developing a theory that explains which set systems have agreement tests.

## **The STAV layered set system**

We describe a three layered set system which we call a STAV.

Looking closely at agreement tests, we can always model them with three layers: the vertices  $(V)$ , the sets  $(S)$  and the possible intersections between sets  $(T)$ . The STAV has an additional so-called "Amplification" layer (*A*) that captures an amplification property that occurs in many interesting settings: given that we know that

<span id="page-2-1"></span><sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>In some cases the test can query more than two subsets, as in the so-called Z-test of [\[IKW12\]](#page-64-2), but in this paper we restrict attention only to two query tests.

two local functions agree on part of the intersection, the probability that they will agree on the whole intersection rises significantly.

We give an informal description of STAV, for the detailed formal definition please see [Section 2.2.](#page-7-0) A STAV is a tuple  $(S, T, A, V)$  together with the following three distributions

- The STAV distribution a distribution over (*s*,*t*, *a*, *v*), *s* ⊃ *t* ⊃ *a* ∪· *v*.
- The STS distribution a distribution over  $s_1, t, s_2$  that gives the agreement testing distribution and in addition a subset  $t \subseteq s_1 \cap s_2$ .
- The VASA distribution a distribution over  $v, a, s, a'$  whose role will be made clear in the analysis.

A STAV is called *γ*-good if these distributions (and some local views of them) satisfy certain spectral conditions.

**The** *surprise* **parameter.** Based on the STAV structure, it is natural to define a parameter which we call the surprise. This parameter depends both on the ensemble  $f = \{f_s\}$  and on the STAV, and in some cases, it can be bounded independently of  $f$ (this is the case for simplicial complexes). The surprise parameter is a measure of how much amplification the *A* layer gives us. It is the probability that two intersecting sets agree on *a* given that they disagree on *t* (See [Definition 2.17\)](#page-10-1). This parameter gives a unified way to address different agreement scenarios.

## **Main Results**

Our main technical theorem [\(Theorem 2.26\)](#page-12-3) says that every set system that supports a *γ*-good STAV must support a sound agreement test. This reduces the task of proving an agreement test to the much simpler task of uncovering a STAV underneath the set system.

We list here a few applications of this theorem, starting with agreement tests for high dimensional expanders. Introducing high dimensional expanders is beyond the current scope and we refer the reader to [Section A.3](#page-69-0) for more introductory definitions.

**Theorem 1.1** (Agreement for two-sided HDX - short version of [Theorem 4.1\)](#page-31-0)**.** *There exists a constant c >* 0 *such that for every d-dimensional simplicial complex X the following holds. If X is a*  $\frac{1}{d^3}$ *-two-sided d-dimensional HDX, then X*(*d*) *supports a c-sound agreement test.*

In [Section 4](#page-30-0) we describe some corollaries of this theorem for matroids.

The only known constructions of *sparse* two-sided HDXs are by truncating onesided HDXs, see the Ramanujan complexes of [\[LSV05a\]](#page-64-3) as well as the construction of HDXs due to [\[KO18a\]](#page-64-4). It is natural to study agreement tests for the (non-truncated) one-sided HDX itself. The following theorem gives such a result in the special case that the complex is also  $d+1$ -partite. Many Ramanujan complexes are naturally  $d+1$ -partite, as are the complexes constructed in [\[KO18a\]](#page-64-4).

**Theorem 1.2** (Agreement for partite one-sided HDX - short version of [Theorem 4.4\)](#page-31-1). *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that the following holds. Suppose X is a*  $(d+1)$ *-Partite complex that is a*  $\frac{1}{d^3}$ -one sided HDX. Then  $\overline{X(d)}$  supports a *c*-sound agreement *test.*

Our next agreement theorem is for a family of subsets that is derived from a high dimensional expander, although itself it does not sit inside a simplicial complex. The subsets in this family are balls, or neighborhoods, of a vertex or a higher dimensional face in a simplicial complex that is a HDX. This construction resembles the set system underlying the gap-amplification based proof of the PCP theorem [\[Din07\]](#page-63-4), in which an agreement theorem underlies the argument somewhat implicitly.

**Theorem 1.3** (Agreement on neighborhoods - short version of [Theorem 5.3\)](#page-44-0)**.** *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that the following holds. Let X be a*  $\frac{1}{d^3}$ -*two-sided high dimensional expander. For each vertex*  $z \in X(0)$  *let*  $B_z$  *be the set of neighbors of z*, *and let*  $S = \{B_z \mid z \in X(0)\}$ *. Then S* supports a  $\frac{1}{d}$ -approximately *c*-sound agreement *test.*

Finally, our last agreement theorem is for a family of subspaces of a vector space, also called the Grassmann. Such families were studied in PCP constructions for special ensembles whose local functions belong to some code. Such ensembles are guaranteed to have the following property. For all  $s_1, t, s_2$ , if  $f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t$  then dist $(f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t, f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t) \ge \delta$ . We call such ensembles  $\delta$ -ensembles and prove,

**Theorem 1.4** (Agreement on subspaces - informal, see [Theorem 6.2\)](#page-46-1)**.** *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that the following holds. Let*  $\mathbb{F}^n$  *be a vector space and let S have a set for every affine subspace of dimension <i>d*. Then *S* supports a  $1/q^{\Omega(d)}$ -approximately *c-sound agreement test for δ-ensembles.*

For the benefit of the reader we added in [Section D](#page-73-1) a list of theorems proven in this work.

#### **Overview of the proof of our main theorem [\(Theorem 2.26\)](#page-12-3)**

Our main agreement theorem on STAV structures has two parts, as in many previous works. The first part of the proof uses the amplification given by the surprise parameter to construct a family of functions for each  $a \in A$ , that is  $g = \{g_a : \text{reach}_a \to \Sigma \mid a \in A\}.$  The reach of *a* is the set of all vertices *v*, so that  $\{v\} \cup a \subset s$  for some  $s \in S$ . The value  $g_a(v)$  is defined by popularity of  $f_s(v)$ for all  $s \supset a$ . This part is standard and occurs in many agreement test analyses.

The second part of the proof is our main new technical contribution. In this step one constructs a global  $G: V \to \Sigma$  from the pieces  $g_a$ . This is done by showing sufficient agreement between the different  $g_a$ 's. We consider a graph connecting a pair  $a, a'$  when they sit together inside some  $s$ . In earlier works this graph is dense and has very low diameter (2 typically). This can only happen when the functions *g<sup>a</sup>* are defined on a pretty large part of the vertex set (as in [\[DS14,](#page-64-5) [BDL17,](#page-63-5) [DFH19,](#page-63-3) [RS97\]](#page-65-1)) unlike our context where each reach*<sup>a</sup>* is quite tiny (its size can be a constant, far smaller than  $|V|$ ). When the diameter is small and reach<sub>a</sub> is huge it is easy to stitch the different  $g_a$ 's together, even when the agreement between the  $g_a$ 's is rather crude, by taking a very short random walk from  $a$  to  $a'$  to  $a''$ .

In contrast, in our case the diameter is logarithmic and we cannot afford a random walk because the error would build up badly. Instead, we construct the global function  $G: V \to \Sigma$  by

$$
G(v) = \text{pop}\left\{g_a(v) \mid a \in \text{reach}_v\right\},\
$$

i.e. the most popular opinion of the  $g_a$ 's on  $v$ . We show that it has the desired properties. This argument relies on the fact that the VASA random walk (in particular, moving from  $a$  to  $s$  to  $a'$ ) is a very strong expander. That such VASA distributions are available is proven through a new type of random walk which we call the complement random walk, and is discussed separately below.

The only previous work that analyzed an agreement test on a sparse set system (where this "large diameter" problem appears) was in [\[DK17\]](#page-63-6). Their solution circumvented this problem by reducing to the dense case in a certain way. That reduction is ad-hoc and required an additional external layer of sets above *S*, which limited the generality of the theorem. Whereas the current proof is more direct and works without this technical caveat.

#### **The complement random walk in high dimensional expanders**

Several previous works [\[KM17,](#page-64-6) [DK17,](#page-63-6) [KO18b\]](#page-64-7) analyzed random walks on high dimensional expanders<sup>[2](#page-5-0)</sup>. In this work we study a new type of random walk which we call the complement random walk.

Interestingly, independent recent work of Alev, Jeronimo, and Tulsiani [\[AJT19\]](#page-63-7), studies the same walk, where it is called "swap walk". The authors use this walk for analyzing an algorithm that solves constraint satisfaction problems (CSPs) on high dimensional expanders.

The complement walk goes from *i*-face to *i*-face via a shared *j*-face, just like the upper and lower random walks previously studied. However it has significantly better expansion, and is hence much more useful for us. We construct with it *γ*-good STAVs in many of our applications. The problem with many of the previously studied random walks is that they have an inherent "laziness" built in: starting from an *i* face and walking down to a *j* face, and then back up to another *i* face, the  $j + 1$  common vertices are limiting the expansion of this walk (the family of all sets containing a fixed vertex will have not-so-good expansion). In contrast, the complement walk starts with an *i*-face *a* moves up to a *j*-face  $b \supset a$  and then moves down to another *i*-face  $a' \subset b$  conditioned on *a*, *a*<sup>*'*</sup> being *disjoint* (of course we need  $j \geq 2i + 1$ , note that any choice of such *j* would give the exact same random walk). It turns out (see [Theorem 7.1\)](#page-52-2) that this walk has great expansion. This can be seen by examining for example the case of  $i = 0$  and noting that this is just the non-lazy random walk on a graph.

We prove the properties of this (and other) walks in [Section 7.](#page-52-0) The proof goes through *Garland's method*. This method, proves global properties of the simplicial complexes by properties on the links. This method, originally developed by Garland in [\[Gar73\]](#page-64-8), is used in many works such as [\[EK16,](#page-64-9) [DK17,](#page-63-6) [Opp18a\]](#page-65-2).

We believe these random walks are interesting on their own account. These walks generalize the non-lazy adjacency operator in a graph, and the bipartite adjacency operator in a bipartite graph to high dimensions. As a bonus we show an immediate application for these walks: a new high dimensional expander mixing lemma for sets in all dimensions (see [Lemma 7.14](#page-60-1) and [Lemma 7.15\)](#page-61-0), extending the work of [\[LGE15,](#page-64-10) [Opp18b\]](#page-65-3).

#### **More background and context**

As mentioned earlier the first agreement testing theorems are the line versus line or plane versus plane low degree agreement tests [\[RS96,](#page-65-0) [AS97,](#page-63-0) [RS97\]](#page-65-1) that play an important part in various PCP constructions. Combinatorial analogs of these theorems were subsequently dubbed "direct product tests" and studied in a sequence of works [\[GS97,](#page-64-11) [DR06,](#page-63-8) [DG08,](#page-63-9) [IKW12,](#page-64-2) [DS14,](#page-64-5) [DL17\]](#page-63-10). For a long while there were only two prototypical set systems for which agreement tests were known:

- All *k*-dimensional subspaces of some vector space
- All *k*-element subsets of an underlying ground set

Each of these has several variants (varying the field size and ambient dimension, deciding whether the sets are ordered or not, etc.).

The study of agreement tests initially came as a part of a PCP construction, as in the case of the low degree agreement tests and later in works leading towards combinatorial proofs for the PCP theorem, as started in [\[GS97\]](#page-64-11) and continued in [\[DR06,](#page-63-8) [Din07\]](#page-63-4).

<span id="page-5-0"></span><sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>In this section we assume familiarity with high dimensional link expansion, see [Section A.3](#page-69-0) for formal definitions.

Further works relied on agreement tests for hardness amplification: [\[IKW12\]](#page-64-2) showed hardness for label cover (called a two-query PCP) based on their direct product agreement test. A recent line of work [\[KMS17,](#page-64-0) [DKK](#page-63-1)+18, [BKS19,](#page-63-2) [KMS18\]](#page-64-1) concerning unique and 2 : 2 games used agreement tests on the Grassmann as an inner verifier (see in particular  $[DKK^+18]$  $[DKK^+18]$ ).

In hope of getting more efficient PCPs and LTCs it seemed that understanding the power of agreement tests in a more general setting would give us a better handle on domains in which locally testable codes and PCP constructions can reside. However, despite some attempts, no derandomization techniques managed to find further (and hopefully sparser) constructions.

A couple of years ago [\[DK17\]](#page-63-6) discovered a new and very sparse set system that supports an agreement test. This new system is based on group theoretic (and number theoretic) constructions of so-called high dimensional expanders. The number of sets in this set system is linear in the size of the ground set, a feature that seems key towards new and more efficient locally testable codes and PCPs.

This suggested that there is possibly a much richer collection of set systems that support agreement tests, and brought to the fore once more the question of understanding which set systems support agreement tests.

## <span id="page-6-0"></span>**2 Agreement Tests for STAV Structures**

## <span id="page-6-1"></span>**2.1 Agreement tests and agreement expansion**

We begin with the definition of an agreement expander, similar to that of [\[DK17\]](#page-63-6). Let *S* be a family of subsets of a ground set *V*. An ensemble of local functions is a collection  ${f_s : s \to \Sigma \mid s \in S}$  consisting, for each subset  $s \in S$ , of a function whose domain is *s*. A perfect ensemble is one that comes from a global function  $g: V \to \Sigma$ , namely  $f_s = g \upharpoonright_s$  for all  $s \in S$ . We denote the set of all perfect ensembles by

$$
\mathcal{G}(V;\Sigma) = \{ \{g \upharpoonright_s \}_{s \in S} \mid g : V \to \Sigma \}.
$$

An agreement test is given by a distribution  $D$  over pairs of intersecting subsets,

- Input: An ensemble of local functions {*f<sup>s</sup>* : *s* → Σ | *s* ∈ *S*}
- Test: Choose a random edge  $\{s_1, s_2\}$  according to the distribution  $D$ , let *t* = *s*<sub>1</sub> ∩ *s*<sub>2</sub> and accept iff  $f_{s_1}$  ↑ *t* =  $f_{s_2}$  ↑ *t*.

We denote by  $\text{rej}_{\mathcal{D}}(f)$  the probability that the agreement test rejects a given ensemble  $f = \{f_s\}$ . A perfect ensemble is clearly accepted with probability 1. We say that the test is sound if it is a sound test for the property  $\mathcal{G}(V;\Sigma)$  in the standard property testing sense, namely,

**Definition 2.1** (Sound agreement test)**.** An agreement test is *c*-sound if every ensemble  $f = \{f_s\}$  satisfies

$$
\text{dist}(f,\mathcal{G})\leqslant c\cdot \text{rej}_{\mathcal{D}}(f)\,.
$$

Finally we can define an agreement expander,

<span id="page-6-2"></span>**Definition 2.2** (*c*-agreement expander)**.** An agreement expander is a family *S* of subsets of a ground set *V* that supports a *c*-sound agreement test.

The reason for the term "agreement expander" is the similarity to a Rayleigh quotient given by

$$
\frac{1}{c} = \inf_{f \notin \mathcal{G}} \frac{\operatorname{rej}_{\mathcal{D}}(f)}{\operatorname{dist}(f, \mathcal{G})},
$$

where the numerator counts the number of rejecting edges and the denominator measures the distance from the property. See [\[KL14\]](#page-64-12) for a more detailed analogy between expansion and property testing.

#### **Approximate versus exact agreement**

For some agreement tests one cannot expect a conclusion as strong as in [Definition 2.2.](#page-6-2) For example, suppose that the testing distribution  $D$  selects pairs  $s_1, s_2$  that typically intersect on an  $\eta \ll 1$  fraction of  $s_1$  (and of  $s_2$ ). In such a case consider the following ensemble,

<span id="page-7-1"></span>**Example 2.3.** Construct an ensemble  $f = \{f_s\}$  at random as follows. For all *s* set  $f_s = 0$ <sup>r</sup><sub>*s*</sub> and then for each *s* with probability *α* do: change one bit of  $f_s$  at random.

This ensemble passes the test with probability at least  $1 - 2\alpha\eta$  while being roughly *α*-far from G. Setting  $\alpha = 1$  rules out any kind of conclusion as in [Definition 2.2.](#page-6-2) However, not all is lost, and a meaningful theorem can still be proven if we move to a softer notion of *approximate* agreement. Let us denote by  $dist_{\gamma}(f, f')$  the fraction of sets *s* on which  $f_s$ ,  $f'_s$  differ on more than  $\gamma$  fraction of *s*. Namely,

$$
dist_{\gamma}(f, f') = \mathbb{P}_{s}[dist(f_s, f'_s) > \gamma].
$$

**Definition 2.4** (*γ*-approximate soundness)**.** An agreement test is *γ*-approximately *c*-sound if every ensemble  $f = \{f_s\}$  satisfies

$$
\mathrm{dist}_{\gamma}(f, \mathcal{G}) \leq c \cdot \mathrm{rej}_{\mathcal{D}}(f) .
$$

When  $\gamma < 1/|s|$  we recover the previous notion of soundness which we now call *exact* soundness. So a test is *c*-sound or exactly *c*-sound if it is *γ*-approximately *c*-sound for some  $\gamma < 1/|s|$ .

## <span id="page-7-0"></span>**2.2 STAV structures**

A STAV structure introduces two additional layers of subsets of *V* : layer *T* and layer *A*. These come in addition to the top layer *S* that we already have in the definition of an agreement expander. The layer *T* represents the intersections of pairs of subsets  $s_1, s_2 \in S$ , and is implicit in the definition of the agreement test distribution. The layer *A* is new and sits below *T*. It provides a certain amplification needed for the analysis.



Figure 1: The STAV, STS, and VASA distributions

**Definition 2.5** (STAV structure). A STAV structure is a tuple  $X =$  $(S, T, A, V; D_{STAV})$  consisting of a ground set *V* and three layers of subsets  $A, T, S \subset$  $\mathbb{P}(V)$ , together with a stochastic process  $D_{STAV}$  that samples  $(s, t, a, v)$  as follows.

– Choose *s*

- Choose *t* conditioned on *s*
- Choose *a*, *v* conditioned on *t* (but not dependent on *s*)

The distributions in which the above are chosen are not restricted except for assuming that the marginal of this process is uniform over  $v$  and that the probability to choose a vertex or a set is never zero. The STAV comes with two distributions,

– *STS distribution:* A distribution over triples (*s*1,*t*, *s*2) that is symmetric with respect to  $s_1, s_2$  and satisfies that the marginal of  $(s_1, t)$  (and therefore  $(s_2, t)$ ) is identical to the marginal of  $D_{\text{STAV}}$ .

– *VASA distribution:* A distribution *D*vasa over tuples (*v*, *a*1, *s*, *a*2) that is symmetric with respect to  $a_1, a_2$  and satisfies that the marginal of  $(v, a_1, s)$  (and therefore  $(v, a_2, s)$  is identical to the marginal of  $D_{\text{STAV}}$ .

Notation: Throughout this paper we use the letters *s*,*t*, *a*, *v* to denote elements in *S*, *T*, *A* and *V* respectively without specifically mentioning this. So for example fixing  $a_0$ ,  $\{s \supset a_0\}$  stands for all elements of *S* that contain  $a_0 \in A$ . Unless specified otherwise, all random choices are with respect to the distributions  $D_{STAV}$  or the STS or VASA distributions.

Before we continue to define what a "good" STAV is, let us mention a couple of examples that might be useful to keep in mind.

<span id="page-8-0"></span>**Example 2.6** (The direct product test STAV). Fix *k* and let  $\ell = k/3$ . We construct the following family of STAVs for all  $n \gg k$ ,  $n \to \infty$ . Let  $V = [n]$ , let  $S = \binom{[n]}{k}$  $\binom{n}{k}$ ,  $T =$  $\binom{[n]}{\ell}$  $\binom{n}{\ell}$  and  $A = \binom{[n]}{\ell-1}$  $\binom{[n]}{\ell-1}$ . The STAV distribution is choosing a *k*-element set uniformly, then an  $\ell$ -element subset of it, and then splitting  $t$  randomly into  $a$  and  $v$ . A possible STS distribution is to choose a random *t* and then two independent  $s_1, s_2 \supset t$ . Another possibility is to choose  $s_1, s_2 \supset t$  so that their intersection is exactly *t*. The VASA distribution is to choose *s* uniformly and in it  $a, a', v$  uniformly so that they are all disjoint.

An agreement test for this example appears in [\[DS14\]](#page-64-5) under the name direct product test.

<span id="page-8-1"></span>**Example 2.7** (HDX simplicial complexes, generalizing [Example 2.6\)](#page-8-0)**.** Fix *k* and let  $\ell = k/3$ . We construct the following family of STAVs for infinitely many  $n \gg k$ . Suppose *X* is a high dimensional expander on *n* vertices. Let  $V = X(0)$ , let  $S = X(k), T = X(\ell)$  and  $A = X(\ell-1)$ . The STAV distribution is choosing a random *s* from the distribution of *X*, then a uniform  $t \subset s$ , and then splitting *t* randomly into *a* and *v*. A possible STS distribution is to choose a random *t* and then two independent  $s_1, s_2 \supset t$ . Another possibility is to choose  $s_1, s_2 \supset t$  so that they must be disjoint. The VASA distribution is to choose *s* according to the *X* distribution and in it  $a, a', v$  uniformly so that they are all disjoint.

Agreement tests for this example were analyzed in [\[DK17\]](#page-63-6) for certain complexes *X* and certain bounds on the dimension *k*.

**Example 2.8** (Subspaces STAV). Fix  $m > d > \ell$ . We construct the following family of STAVs for all finite fields  $\mathbb{F} = \mathbb{F}_q$ ,  $q \to \infty$ . Let  $V = \mathbb{F}^m$ , let *S* be all *d*-dimensional spaces of *V*, let *T* be all  $\ell$ -dimensional spaces of *V* and let *A* be all  $(\ell-1)$ -dimensional spaces of *V*. The STAV distribution is choosing *s* uniformly,  $t \subset s$  uniformly, then *a* ⊂ *t* uniformly, then *v* uniformly from *t* \ *a*. A possible STS distribution is to choose a random *t* and then two uniform  $s_1, s_2 \supset t$ . The VASA distribution is to choose *s* uniformly and in it  $a, a', v$  uniformly so that they are all disjoint.

This example generalizes the plane vs. plane low degree agreement test. An agreement test for it is proved in [\[RS97\]](#page-65-1) for ensembles whose local functions are low degree functions, and in [\[IKW12\]](#page-64-2) for general ensembles (in both cases the focus was on a different parameter regime).

We now define several graphs that arise as local views of the STS and VASA distributions. The first of these is the bipartite graph obtained by the marginal of  $D_{\text{STAV}}$  on *A* and *V*,

**Definition 2.9** (The *AV*-Graph (reach graph))**.** The *AV*-graph, or reach graph, is a bipartite graph  $(V, A, E)$  where the probability of choosing an edge  $(v, a)$  is given by the marginal of  $D_{\text{STAV}}$  on  $V \times A$ , namely,  $Pr[(v, a)] = \sum_{s,t} \mathbb{P}_{D_{\text{STAV}}}[ (s, t, a, v)].$ 

We denote reach<sub>a</sub>  $\subset V$  the set of neighbors of *a* in this graph, and by reach<sub>*v*</sub>  $\subset A$ the set of neighbors of *v* in this graph.

**Definition 2.10** (The local reach graphs). Let *X* be a STAV-structue, and fix  $s \in S$ . The *s-local* reach graph, or *AVs*-graph, is a bipartite graph where:

$$
L = \{a \mid a \subset s\}.
$$

$$
R = \{v \mid v \in s\}.
$$

$$
E = \{(a, v) \mid v \in \text{reach}_a\}.
$$

The probability of choosing an edge  $(a, v)$  is the probability of choosing  $(a, v)$  in the STAV-distribution given that we chose *s*.

#### **The STS graph and its local views**

The STS distribution is conveniently viewed as a graph whose vertex set is *S* and whose edges are labeled by elements of  $T$ , with the weight of the edge from  $s_1$  to  $s_2$ labeled by *t* given by the probability of  $(s_1, t, s_2)$ . The graph is undirected since the STS distribution is symmetric wrt *s*1, *s*2.

We consider "local views" of the STS graph - obtained by inducing it on a smaller set of vertices.

**Definition 2.11** ( $\text{STs}_a$ -Graph). For a fixed *a*, an  $\text{STs}_a$ -Graph is has vertex set  $\{s \mid s \supset a\}$  and the probability of choosing an edge  $\{s_1, s_2\}_t$  is given by  $2\mathbb{P}_{\text{STS}}[(s_1,t,s_2)| t \supset a].$ 

**Definition 2.12** ( $\text{STS}_{a,v}$ -Graph). For a fixed  $a, v$ , an  $\text{STS}_{a,v}$ -Graph is has vertex set  $\{s \mid s \supset a \cup \{v\}\}\$ and the probability of choosing an edge  $\{s_1, s_2\}_t$  is given by  $2 \mathbb{P}_{\text{STS}} [(s_1, t, s_2) | t \supset a \cup v].$ 

### **Local views of the VASA distribution**

When fixing one of the four terms in  $(v, a, s, a')$ , we can define the following two graphs by the marginal:

**Definition 2.13** ( $_{v}$ *ASA*-Graph). For a fixed *v*, an  $_{v}$ *ASA*-Graph is the graph whose vertex set is reach<sub>*v*</sub>, and labeled edges are

$$
E = \{ \{a_1, a_2\}_s \mid a_1, a_2 \in A, s \in S, v, a_1, a_2 \subset s \}.
$$

The probability to choose an edge  $\{a_1, a_2\}$ <sub>s</sub> is given by

$$
\Pr_{D_{\text{VASA}}} [(v', a_1, s, a_2) | v' = v].
$$

**Definition 2.14** (Bipartite  $VAS_a$ -Graph). For a fixed *a*, an  $VAS_a$ -Graph is the bipartite graph  $(L, R, E)$  where

$$
L = \text{reach}_a,
$$
  
\n
$$
R = \{(a', s) \mid \exists v \in L \ (v, a, s, a') \in \text{Supp}(D_{\text{VASA}})\},
$$
  
\n
$$
E = \{(v, (a', s)) \mid (v, a, s, a') \in \text{Supp}(D_{\text{VASA}})\}.
$$

The probability of choosing an edge  $(v, (a', s))$  is given by  $\mathbb{P}_{D_{\text{VASA}}}\left[ (v, a_0, s, a') \mid a_0 = a \right].$ 

#### **Good STAV-Structures**

<span id="page-10-9"></span>Having defined all the relevant graphs, we come to the requirements for a good STAV:

**Definition 2.15** (A good STAV-Structure). Let *X* be STAV structure and  $\gamma < 1$  be some constant. We say X is a  $\gamma$ -good if assumptions (A1)-(A3) and one of  $(A4(r))$ or (A4) below hold for *X*:

- <span id="page-10-8"></span>**(A1)** The reach graph is a <sup>√</sup>*γ*-bipartite expander.
- <span id="page-10-7"></span><span id="page-10-3"></span>(A2) (a) For all  $a \in A$ , the  $STS_a$ -Graph is a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander.
	- (b) For all  $a \in A$  and  $v \in \text{reach}_a$ , the  $STS_{(a,v)}$ -graph is an  $\gamma$ -two-sided spectral expander.
- <span id="page-10-6"></span><span id="page-10-4"></span><span id="page-10-2"></span>**(A3)** (a) For all  $v \in V$ , the *vASA*-graph is a either a *γ*-bipartite expander or a *γ*-two-sided spectral expander.
	- (b) For all  $a \in A$ , the  $VAS_a$ -graph is a  $\sqrt{\gamma}$ -bipartite expander.
- <span id="page-10-5"></span> $(A4(r))$  For all  $s \in S$ , the  $AV_s$ -graph is a  $r\gamma$ -sampler graph. Here  $r > 0$  is a parameter. A *rγ*-sampler graph is defined in [Definition A.5.](#page-67-1)
	- **(A4)** For every pair *a*, *s* so that  $a \subset s$ , the size of reach<sub>*a*</sub> inside *s* is relatively large, that is

$$
\Pr_{v \sim D} [v \in \text{ reach}_a \, | \, v \in s] \geqslant \frac{1}{2}.
$$

*Remark* 2.16. The constants  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$  are arbitrary. In addition, in the proof of the main theorem, we will use the fact that the graphs in [Assumption](#page-10-2) **(A3)**, [Assumption](#page-10-3) **(A2)**b are  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expanders. By the famous Cheeger's inequality, for a small enough  $\gamma$ , if the graphs above are  $\gamma$ -spectral expanders, then they are also  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge-expanders.

## <span id="page-10-0"></span>**2.3 The surprise parameter**

Let  $f = \{f_s\}_{s \in S}$  be an ensemble. In this section we discuss an additional parameter of *f* and the underlying STAV structure *X* that influences the agreement theorem. This is the so-called *surprise* parameter. This parameter measures how surprised we are when  $f_s$  and  $f_{s'}$  agree on *a* given that we already know that they disagree on *t*, where  $t \supset a$ . If this probability is small, we get strong amplification. This idea played an important role in several previous works and it seems useful to consider this parameter explicitly.

<span id="page-10-1"></span>**Definition 2.17** (Surprise of an ensemble)**.** Let *X* be a STAV structure. The surprise of a given ensemble  $f = \{f_s\}$  with respect to *X* is

$$
\xi(X, f) = \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s_1, s_2, t, a, v} [f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a \text{ and } f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) | f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t]
$$

where the probability is over choosing  $s_1, t, s_2$  from the strs distribution and then choosing  $(a, v)$  conditioned on  $t$ . Note that both  $s_1, t, a, v$  and  $s_2, t, a, v$  are distributed as in  $D_{\text{STAV}}$ .

It is sometimes natural to restrict attention to a sub-family of ensembles which we call *δ*-ensembles.

**Definition 2.18** ( $\delta$  ensemble). An ensemble *f* is a  $\delta$ -ensemble if for every labeled edge  $(s_1, t, s_2)$  in the sts graph,

$$
f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t \qquad \implies \qquad \text{dist}(f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t, f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t) > \delta
$$

(where  $dist(\cdot, \cdot)$  stands for relative hamming distance).

*Remark* 2.19. Note that every ensemble is a  $\frac{1}{|t|}$  ensemble.

*Remark* 2.20*.* Agreement theorems are often considered for special ensembles where each *f<sup>s</sup>* belongs to an error correcting code, such as the Reed-Muller code in the case of low degree tests. Furthermore, in the low degree test examples, for all  $t \subset s$ ,  $f_s$   $\upharpoonright$ *t*</sup> itself belongs to an error correcting code with some distance *δ*. Clearly, such ensembles are automatically *δ*-ensembles.

In some important cases the STAV structure itself implies a non-trivial surprise parameter for all possible ensembles. We are thus led to define the surprise of the STAV as the supremum over all possible ensembles,

**Definition 2.21** (Global surprise)**.** Let *X* be a STAV structure. The surprise of *X* is

$$
\xi(X) = \sup_f \xi(f).
$$

While the agreement of  $f$  is a property of the ensemble  $f$ , the surprise is influenced by the STAV-structure itself. For this, the following graphs play a role:

**Definition 2.22** (T-Lower Graph). Fix  $t \in T$ . The T-lower graph of t is a bipartite graph where

$$
L = \{v \mid v \in t\}, R = \{a \mid a \subset t\}, E = \{(a, v) \mid v \in a\}.
$$

Notice that here, we require  $v \in a$  and  $not \ v \in \text{reach}_a$  as we required in the STAVstructure. The probability to choose an edge  $(a, v) \in E$  is the probability of choosing *a* given that  $a \subset t$  and then choosing *v* at random inside *a*.

A priori, the T-lower graphs need not be good expanders, as in the STAVstructures defined for [Theorem 4.4.](#page-31-1) However, when they are, we can use their expansion properties to establish the "surprise". We can give the following easy bound on the surprise parameter,

<span id="page-11-0"></span>**Lemma 2.23.** Let *X* be a STAV-structure so that for every  $t \in T$ , the T-lower graph *is a η*-bipartite expander. For any  $\delta$  ensemble  $f$ ,  $\xi(X, f) \le O(\frac{\eta^2}{\delta})$ *δ* )*.*

Before proving the lemma let us give a couple of examples demonstrating its usefulness.

**Example 2.24** (HDX simplicial complexes, continued)**.** Consider the STAV from [Example 2.7.](#page-8-1) For any  $t \in X(\ell)$ , the *T*-lower graph of *t* is the graph where *R* is the vertices of *t*, and *L* are subsets of *t* of size  $|t| - 1$ , where the edges denote containment. The reader may calculate that this graph is a *η*-bipartite expander with  $\eta = \frac{1}{\ell}$ . Plugging in  $\delta = 1/\ell$  we get  $\xi(X) \leq \eta^2/\delta = 1/\ell$ .

**Example 2.25** (The Grassmann Poset)**.** Let **F** be a finite field, let *X* is a STAVstructure where  $V = \mathbb{F}^n$ , *T* is the set of  $\ell$ -dimensional linear subspaces of  $\mathbb{F}^n$ , *A* is the set of  $(\ell - 1)$ -dimensional spaces. For any  $t \in X(\ell)$ , the *T*-lower graph of *t* is the graph where  $R$  are the 1-dimensional subspaces of  $t$ , and  $L$  are the  $\ell$ -dimensional subspaces of *t*, where the edges denote containment. The reader may calculate that this graph is an  $O\left(\sqrt{\frac{1}{q^{t-1}}}\right)$ -bipartite expander. One is often interested in agreement theorems on the Grassmann poset where the local functions are promised to come from some error correcting code. In this case the ensemble *f* will be a *δ*-ensemble for constant  $\delta$ , and therefore we bound the surprise by  $\xi(X) \le O(1/q^{t-1})$ .

*Proof of [Lemma 2.23.](#page-11-0)* It suffices to show that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_1}\upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2}\upharpoonright_a \mid f_{s_1}\upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2}\upharpoonright_t] = O\left(\frac{\eta^2}{\delta}\right).
$$

Denote by  $B = \{v \in t \mid f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v)\}\$ . By our assumption on the distance, we are promised that  $\mathbb{P}[B] \geq \delta$ . And indeed, we can invoke the sampler lemma, [Lemma A.9,](#page-68-0) and get that the probability of *a* to see no vertices in *B* is  $O(\frac{\eta^2}{\delta})$  $\frac{\eta^2}{\delta}$ ). □

### <span id="page-12-0"></span>**2.4 Main theorem: agreement on STAV structures**

We are now ready to state our main technical theorem. Recall that for a given distribution D over pairs  $s_1, s_2$  we denoted by  $\text{rej}_{\mathcal{D}}(f)$  the probability that  $f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t \neq$ *f*<sub>*s*2</sub></sub> *t*<sub>*t*</sub> when choosing *s*<sub>1</sub>, *s*<sub>2</sub> ∼ D and setting *t* = *s*<sub>1</sub> ∩ *s*<sub>2</sub>. For a given STAV *X* we extend this notation to rej<sub>X</sub>(f) understanding that the sets  $s_1, t, s_2$  are now chosen via the STS distribution that comes with *X*.

<span id="page-12-3"></span>**Theorem 2.26** (STAV Agreement Theorem). Let  $\Sigma$  be some finite alphabet (for *example*  $\Sigma = \{0,1\}$ *).* Let  $X = (S,T,A,V)$  be a  $\gamma$ -good STAV-structure for some  $\gamma < \frac{1}{3}$ . Let  $f = \{f_s : s \to \Sigma \mid s \in S\}$  be an ensemble such that

*1. Agreement:*

<span id="page-12-4"></span>
$$
rej_X(f) \le \varepsilon,\tag{2.1}
$$

*2. Surprise:*

$$
\xi(X,f) \leqslant O(\gamma) \tag{2.2}
$$

*Then assuming either [Assumption](#page-10-5)*  $(A_4(r))$  *for*  $r = 1$  *or Assumption*  $(A_4)$ *,* 

 $dist_{\gamma}(f, \mathcal{G}) \leqslant O(\varepsilon).$ 

*More explicitly, there exists a global function*  $G: V \to \Sigma$  *s.t.* 

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s\in S}\left[f_s\stackrel{\gamma}{\neq}G\mathop{\upharpoonright}_s\right]\stackrel{\text{def}}{=}\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s\in S}\left[\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{v\in V}\left[f_s(v)\neq G\mathop{\upharpoonright}_s\left|\right.v\in s\right]\geqslant\gamma\right]=O\left(\varepsilon\right).
$$

*Moreover, for any*  $r > 0$ *, if either [Assumption](#page-10-5)*  $(A4(r))$  *or Assumption*  $(A4)$  *holds then*

$$
\Pr_{s \in S} \left[ f_s \stackrel{r\gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_s \right] = O \left( \left( 1 + \frac{1}{r} \right) \varepsilon \right). \tag{2.3}
$$

*The O notation* does not *depend on any parameter including*  $\gamma$ , *ε, the size of the alphabet, the size of*  $|S|, |T|, |A|, |V|$  *and, size of any*  $s \in S$ *.* 

# <span id="page-12-1"></span>**3 Proof of Main Theorem**

In this section we prove our main theorem, [Theorem 2.26.](#page-12-3)

We first give a direct proof for the case of two-sided high dimensional expanders, that follows the same line of general proof. Afterwards we prove the theorem in full generality.

## <span id="page-12-2"></span>**3.1 Proof for a Representative Case: Two-Sided High Dimensional Expanders**

In this section we give a direct proof to a special case of our main theorem. We give a sound agreement test on set systems coming from a two-sided high dimensional expander.

We recall that a simplicial complex  $X$  is a family of subsets that is downwards closed to containment, i.e. if  $s \in X$  and  $t \subset s$  the then  $t \in X$ . We denote by  $X(\ell)$  all subsets (also called faces) of size  $\ell + 1$ . We identify  $X(0)$  with the set of vertices. A complex is *d*-dimensional if the largest faces have size  $d+1$ . Our test is the following:

<span id="page-12-5"></span>**Definition 3.1** (*d*,  $\ell$ -agreement distribution). Let *X* be a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex and  $\ell < d$  be a positive integer. We define the distribution  $D_{d,\ell}$  by the following random process

- 1. Sample  $t \in X(\ell)$ .
- 2. Sample  $s_1, s_2 \in X(d)$  independently, given that  $t \subset s_1, s_2$ .

The *d*,  $\ell$ -agreement test is the test associated with the *d*,  $\ell$ -agreement distribution on this family.

<span id="page-13-1"></span>**Theorem 3.2** (Agreement for High Dimensional Expanders)**.** *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that for every*  $d > 0$  *such that the following holds. Suppose that X is*  $a \frac{1}{d}$  $\frac{1}{d^3}$ -two-sided *d*-dimensional HDX, and  $\ell = \lfloor \frac{d}{3} \rfloor$ . Then the *d*,  $\ell$ -agreement test is *exactly c-sound.*

This theorem holds for a wider range of parameters. Also, in this section we will assume that the alphabet is binary, namely that the local functions are  $f_s : s \to \{0, 1\}$ . The full theorem, [Theorem 4.1,](#page-31-0) is discussed and proven in [Section 4.](#page-30-0)

## <span id="page-13-0"></span>**3.1.1 Proof of [Theorem 3.2](#page-13-1)**

<span id="page-13-2"></span>The proof of the theorem goes through some auxiliary functions:

**Definition 3.3** (local popularity function). For every  $a \in X(\ell-1)$  define  $h_a : a \to \Sigma$ by popularity, i.e.  $h_a = \text{pop}_{s>a} \{f_s \upharpoonright a\}$ . The notation pop refers to the value  $f_s \upharpoonright a$ with highest probability over  $s \supset a$ , ties are broken arbitrarily.

**Definition 3.4** (the reach function). For every  $a \in X(\ell-1)$  define  $g_a: X_a(0) \to \Sigma$ by the popularity conditioned on  $f_s \upharpoonright_a = h_a$ , i.e.

$$
g_a(v) = \text{pop}\{f_s(v) : s \supset a, f_s \upharpoonright_a = h_a\}.
$$

Ties are broken arbitrarily.

First, we will prove the following lemma on the local popularity functions:

<span id="page-13-3"></span>**Lemma 3.5.** For any  $a \in X(\ell-1)$ , let  $h_a$  be as in [Definition 3.3.](#page-13-2) Denote by  $\varepsilon_a$  the *disagreement probability given that the intersection*  $t \in X(\ell)$  *contains a. That is,* 

$$
\varepsilon_a = \mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_1}\upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2}\upharpoonright_t \mid a \subset t\right].
$$

*Then for every*  $a \in X(\ell-1)$ *:* 

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s \in X(d)} [f_s \upharpoonright_a \neq h_a \mid s \supset a] = O(\varepsilon_a).
$$

Next, we move towards showing that when  $f_s \upharpoonright_a = h_a$ , then for a typical *a*,  $f_s(v) = g_a(v)$  occurs with probability  $1 - O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$ .

Consider the distribution  $(a, s, a') \sim D_{comp}$ , where we choose  $s \in X(d)$  and then two  $a, a' \subset s$  uniformly at random given that they are disjoint.

We say that a triple  $(a, s, a')$  is *bad* if  $f_s \upharpoonright_a \neq h_a$  or  $f_s \upharpoonright_{a'} \neq h_{a'}$ . It is easy to see from [Lemma 3.15](#page-22-0) that there are  $O(\varepsilon)$  bad triples at most.

We use the bad triples to define the set of globally bad elements in  $X(\ell-1)$ . These are all  $a \in X(\ell-1)$  with many bad triples touching them

$$
A^* = \left\{ a \in X(\ell - 1) \middle| \bigoplus_{(s,a_2)} [(a,s,a_2)$ is a bad triple} \geq \frac{1}{40} \right\}.
$$

<span id="page-13-4"></span>We shall use this set  $A^*$  to filter and disregard certain  $a \in X(\ell-1)$ , that ruin the probability to agree with the  ${g_a}_{a \in X(\ell-1)}$ , and later on with the global function. The constant  $\frac{1}{40}$  is arbitrary, and once it is fixed, we can say that  $\mathbb{P}[A^*] = O(\varepsilon)$  by Markov's inequality.

**Lemma 3.6** (agreement with link function). Let  $(a, s, v) \sim D$  be the distribution *where we choose*  $s \in X(d)$  *and from it*  $a, v$  *uniformly at random so that*  $v \notin a$ . Then

<span id="page-14-3"></span>
$$
\underset{(a,v,s)\sim D}{\mathbb{P}}\left[f_s(v)\neq g_a(v)\text{ and }f_s\right\rceil_a=h_a\text{ and }a\notin A^*\right]=O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right). \tag{3.1}
$$

Finally our goal is to stitch the *ga*'s functions together to one global function.

[Lemma 3.16](#page-22-1) motivates us to define the global function as the popularity vote on  $g_a(v)$  for all  $a \in X_v(\ell-1)$  that see few bad triples when conditioned on *v*. However, in order to properly define the global function, we need to define another process that takes into account the agreement of two functions  $g_a, g_{a'}$ . For this we need to look at each vertex  $v \in X(0)$  separately.

To do so, we define the following graph:

<span id="page-14-4"></span>**Definition 3.7** (Local Complement Graph). Fix any  $v_0 \in X(0)$ . The local complement graph  $H_{v_0}$  is the graph whose vertices are  $V = X_{v_0}(\ell - 1)$ . Our labeled edges are chosen as follows: Given that we are at element  $a$  we traverse to  $a'$  via edge  $s$ , by choosing some  $s \supset a \cup \{v_0\}$  and then choosing some  $a' \subset s$  given that  $a \cap a' = \emptyset$ .

For  $v \in V$ , we say  $a \in X_v(\ell-1)$  is *locally bad for v*, if

$$
\mathbb{P}\limits_{(a_1,s,a_2)\in E(H_v)}[(a_1,s,a_2)\text{ is bad}\,|\, a_1=a]>\frac{1}{20}.
$$

The constant here is also arbitrary.

Finally, for every  $v \in V$ , we define  $A_v^*$  to be the set of all  $a \in X(\ell-1)$  that are either globally bad, or locally bad for *v*.

<span id="page-14-0"></span>We show using the sampler lemma, [Lemma A.9,](#page-68-0) that if  $a \in X(\ell-1)$  is not globally bad, then the probability over  $v \in V$ , that it will be locally bad for *v* is small, i.e. *Claim* 3.8 (Not Globally Bad implies Not Locally Bad)*.*

$$
\mathbb{P}_{a \in X(\ell-1), v \in X_a(0)} \left[ a \in A_v^* \text{ and } a \notin A^* \right] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

Now we can define our global function  $G: V \to \Sigma$  as follows:

$$
G(v) = \text{pop}\{g_a(v) \mid a \in X_v(\ell - 1), a \notin A_v^*\},
$$

as usual, ties are broken arbitrarily. In words, we remove a small amount of bad  $a \in X(\ell-1)$ , where many functions  $f_s$ 's don't agree with the  $g_a$ 's, and take the popular vote of the remainder.

Using the local complement graph and [Claim 3.8,](#page-14-0) we can now prove:

<span id="page-14-2"></span>**Lemma 3.9** (agreement with global function)**.**

$$
\Pr_{a \in X(\ell-1), v \in X_0(a)} [g_a(v) \neq G(v) \text{ and } a \notin A_v^*] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

Given the lemmata above, we prove the theorem.

*Proof of [Theorem 3.2.](#page-13-1)* We note that it is enough to show

<span id="page-14-1"></span>
$$
\underset{s \in X(d), a \in X(\ell-1), a \subset s}{\mathbb{P}} \left[ f_s \upharpoonright_{s \setminus a} \neq G \upharpoonright_{s \setminus a} \right] = O\left(\varepsilon\right). \tag{3.2}
$$

This is due to the fact that  $|s \setminus a| \geq \frac{1}{2}|s|$ , thus if  $f_s \neq G\upharpoonright_s$ , then  $f_s\upharpoonright_s_{\setminus a} \neq G\upharpoonright_s_{\setminus a}$  for at least half of the possible  $a \subset s$ .

Next, we prove  $(3.2)$ . We define the following events, when we choose  $(a, s, v)$  in the simplicial complex:

- 1.  $E_1$  the event that  $f_s \upharpoonright_a \neq h_a$ .
- 2.  $E_2$  the event that  $a \in A^*$ , i.e. the *a* chosen has many bad edges.

Define a random variable *Z*, that samples *s*, *a* and outputs

<span id="page-15-1"></span>
$$
Z(s,a) = \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{v \in s \backslash a} [f_s(v) \neq G(v)],
$$
\n(3.3)

i.e. the fraction of vertices in  $s \setminus a$  so that  $f_s(v) \neq G(v)$ .

The probability for  $E_1 \vee E_2$  is  $O(\varepsilon)$  by [Lemma 3.5](#page-13-3) and Markov's inequality.

If  $\neg(E_1 \vee E_2)$ , yet a vertex *v* contributes to the probability in [\(3.3\)](#page-15-1), then one of the three must occur:

- 1.  $a \in A_v^*$ .
- 2.  $f_s(v) \neq g_a(v)$  and  $a \notin A_v^*$ .
- 3.  $a \notin A_v^*$  but  $f_s(v) = g_a(v) \neq G(v)$ .

The first event occurs with probability  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$  by [Claim 3.8.](#page-14-0) The second occurs with probability  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$  by [Lemma 3.6.](#page-13-4) The third occurs with probability  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$  by [Lemma 3.9.](#page-14-2) Thus by the expectation of *Z* given that  $\neg(E_1 \vee E_2)$  is  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$ . By Markov's inequality

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s \in X(d), a \in X(\ell-1), a \subset s} [f_s \upharpoonright_{s \setminus a} \neq G \upharpoonright_{s \setminus a} \mid \neg(E_1 \vee E_2)] = \mathop{\mathbb{P}} \left[ Z \geq \frac{1}{d} \middle| \neg(E_1 \vee E_2) \right]
$$
\n
$$
= |s \setminus a| O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right) = O\left(\varepsilon\right).
$$

In conclusion

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s \in X(d)} [f_s \neq G \upharpoonright_s] \leq \mathop{\mathbb{P}} \left[ E_1 \vee E_2 \right] + \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s \in X(d), a \in X(\ell-1), a \subset s} \left[ f_s \upharpoonright_{s \setminus a} \neq G \upharpoonright_{s \setminus a} \mid \neg(E_1 \vee E_2) \right] = O \left( \varepsilon \right).
$$

#### <span id="page-15-0"></span>**3.1.2 Proof of the Lemmata**

**Lemma** (Restatement of [Lemma 3.5\)](#page-13-3). For any  $a \in X(\ell-1)$ , let  $h_a$  be as in *[Definition 3.3.](#page-13-2)* Denote by  $\varepsilon_a$  the disagreement probability given that the intersection  $t \in X(\ell)$  *contains a. That is,* 

$$
\varepsilon_a = \mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_1}\upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2}\upharpoonright_t \mid a \subset t\right].
$$

*Then for every*  $a \in X(\ell-1)$ *:* 

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s \in X(d)} [f_s \upharpoonright_a \neq h_a \mid s \supset a] = O(\varepsilon_a).
$$

*Proof of [Lemma 3.5.](#page-13-3)* Fix  $a \in X(\ell-1)$ . If  $\varepsilon_a \geq \frac{1}{6}$  we are trivially done, so assume otherwise. Consider the following graph:

- 1. The elements in the graph are all  $s \supset a$ .
- 2. We connect two elements  $s_1, s_2$  whenever there exists some  $t \in X(\ell), t \supset a$  so that  $s_1 \cap s_2 \supset t$ .

The random walk in this graph, given  $s_1$  traverses to  $s_2$  by the  $d, \ell$ -agreement test's distribution, given that the intersection contains *a*.

By [Theorem 4.6,](#page-32-1) this graph is a very good spectral expander. In particular, it is a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander, when *d* is sufficiently large.

We color the vertices of this graph according to their value at  $a$ . Denote by  $S_1, S_2, ...$ the colors, where  $S_1$  is the largest. Namely,  $S_1$  are all the *s* so that  $f_s \upharpoonright_a = h_a$ .

Denote by  $S_i = \{s : f_s\}_{a} = h_a^i\}$ . We need to show that the set of vertices  $S_1 = \{s : f_s \}_{a} = h_a\}$  (the largest of all  $S_i$ ) is  $1 - O(\varepsilon_a)$ .

The quantity  $\varepsilon_a$ , i.e. the amount of edges between  $S_i$ 's, is by assumption less than  $\frac{1}{6}$ .

By [Claim A.6,](#page-67-2) using the fact that the graph is a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander and the fact that the fraction of edges between the  $S_i$ 's is less that  $\frac{1}{6}$ . We get that  $\mathbb{P}[S_1] \geq \frac{1}{2}$ .

Furthermore, by the edge-expander property  $\mathbb{P}\left[S_1^c\right] \leq 3E(S_1, S_1^c) \leq 3\varepsilon_a$ .

<span id="page-16-0"></span>**Corollary 3.10.**  $\mathbb{P}[A^*] = O(\varepsilon)$ *.* 

*Proof of [Corollary 3.10.](#page-16-0)* Each  $a \in X(\ell-1)$  contributes to  $A^*$  if the amount of bad triples that *a* participates in is  $\geq \frac{1}{40}$ . The total amount of bad triples is  $O(\varepsilon)$  by [Lemma 3.5.](#page-13-3) Thus by Markov's inequality  $\mathbb{P}[A] = O(\varepsilon)$ .

We move to [Claim 3.8.](#page-14-0)

*Claim* (Restatement of [Claim 3.8\)](#page-14-0)*.*

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{a \in X(\ell-1), v \in X_a(0)} [a \in A_v^* \text{ and } a \notin A^*] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

*Proof of [Claim 3.8.](#page-14-0)* Fix some  $a \notin A^*$ . Consider the following bipartite graph:

 $-L = \{(a', s) : a' \cup a \subset s\}.$  $-R = X_a(0).$ 

$$
- E = \{ (v, (a', s)) : \{v\} \cup a' \cup a \subset s \},\
$$

The probability to choose each edge is given by the following distribution in the link *Xa*):

- 1. Sample  $v \in X_a(0)$ .
- 2. Sample  $s \setminus a \in X_a(d \ell)$  so that  $v \in s$ .
- 3. Sample  $a' \in X_a(\ell-1)$  so that  $a' \subset s \setminus \{v\}.$

Note that the probability of  $(a', s)$  in the left side, is precisely the probability to choose the triple  $(a, s, a') \sim D_{comp}$ , given that the first element is *a*.

Denote by  $B \subset L$  the that consists of all  $(s, a')$  s.t.  $(a, s, a')$  is a bad triple. If  $a \notin A^*$  then  $\mathbb{P}[B] < \frac{1}{40}$ .

By [Proposition 4.13,](#page-35-0) this graph is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ *d* -bipartite expander. Define the set

$$
V^* = \left\{ v \in \text{reach}_a \middle| \bigoplus_{(s,a')} [B \middle| v \sim (s,a')] \geq \frac{1}{20} \right\},\
$$

the set of  $v \in \text{reach}_a$  so that the probability for a bad edge is larger than  $\frac{1}{20}$ , namely, that *a* is locally bad for *v*.

In the sampler lemma, [Lemma A.9,](#page-68-0) we see that bipartite-expanders are good samplers. We use [Lemma A.9](#page-68-0) to get that  $\mathbb{P}[V^*] = O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right) \mathbb{P}[B]$ . Taking expectation on all  $a \in A$  we get that

$$
\begin{aligned}\n\mathbb{P} \left[ a \in X(\ell-1), v \in X_a(0) \right[ a \in A_v^* \text{ and } a \notin A^* \right] &= \mathbb{P} \left[ a \notin A^* \right] \cdot \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a \notin A^*} \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ V^* \right] \right] = \\
\mathbb{P} \left[ a \notin A^* \right] \cdot O \left( \frac{1}{d} \right) \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a \notin A^*} \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ B \right] \right] &\le O \left( \frac{1}{d} \right) \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a \in A} \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ B \right] \right] = O \left( \frac{\varepsilon}{d} \right),\n\end{aligned}
$$

The last inequality is due to the fact that taking expectation on this set conditioned on  $a \notin A^*$ , is less than the expectation on all *A* (by definition when  $a \in A^*$ , then  $\mathbb{P}[B] \ge \frac{1}{40}$ , and when  $a \notin A^*$ ,  $\mathbb{P}[B] < \frac{1}{40}$ . The last equality is since  $\mathbb{P}[B] = O(\varepsilon)$  $\blacksquare$  by [Corollary 3.10.](#page-16-0)

<span id="page-17-0"></span>We move towards proving [Lemma 3.6.](#page-13-4) We shall use the following "surprise" claim. *Claim* 3.11 (Surprise). Let  $\hat{D}$  denote the distribution where we sample:

- 1.  $a \in X(\ell 1)$ .
- 2.  $v \in X_a(0)$ .

3.  $s_1, s_2 \in X(d)$  independently, given that they contain  $t = a \cup \{v\}$ .

Then

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{\hat{D}}[f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \text{ and } f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

This claim is given in full generality in that is given in [Section A.3.](#page-69-0) For this section to be self contained, we give it an elementary proof:

*Proof of [Claim 3.11.](#page-17-0)*  $\hat{D}$  can be described as first choosing  $s_1, s_2, t$  and then partitioning  $t = a \cup \{v\}$ . So from the law of total probability we obtain:

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \text{ and } f_{s_1}\right] =
$$
\n
$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[\mathbb{P}_{s_1(s_1)}\left[f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \text{ and } f_{s_1}\right] \right] \right].
$$
\n
$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\mathbb{P}_{s_1(s_2)}\left[\mathbb{P}_{s_1(s_1)}\left[f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \text{ and } f_{s_1}\right] \right] \right].
$$

Notice that for every  $t \in X(\ell)$ , the  $\{s_1, s_2\}$  pairs that contribute to the probability above, are the ones that fail the test (but do so on exactly one vertex). By the agreement test, there are at most an *ε*-fraction of such pairs. Given that we choose such a pair, their contribution to the expectation is  $\frac{1}{\ell} = O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right)$  since that is the probability of choosing the  $v \in t$  s.t.  $f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}$ (*v*). □

Now we are ready to prove [Lemma 3.6.](#page-13-4)

 $(t)$ 

**Lemma** (Restatement of [Lemma 3.6\)](#page-13-4). *Let*  $(a, s, v) \sim D$  *be the distribution where we choose*  $s \in X(d)$  *and from it*  $a, v$  *uniformly at random so that*  $v \notin a$ *. Then* 

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{(a,v,s)\sim D} \left[ f_s(v) \neq g_a(v) \text{ and } f_s \right]_a = h_a \text{ and } a \notin A^* \right] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

The proof we give here relies on the fact that the alphabet is binary, or at least of size  $O(1)$ . It is possible to prove this for an alphabet of unbounded size, as we do in the main proof.

*Proof of [Lemma 3.6.](#page-13-4)* First, note that by [Claim 3.8,](#page-14-0) [\(3.1\)](#page-14-3) is less or equal to

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[a \notin A^* \text{ and } a \in A_v^*\right] + \mathbb{P}_{(a,v,s)\sim D}\left[f_s(v) \neq g_a(v) \text{ and } f_s\right]_a = h_a \text{ and } a \notin A_v^*\right] =
$$

$$
O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right) + \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{(a,v,s)\sim D} \left[ f_s(v) \neq g_a(v) \text{ and } f_s \right]_a = h_a \text{ and } a \notin A_v^*.
$$

Thus we focus on bounding

<span id="page-18-0"></span>
$$
\mathbb{P}\limits_{(a,v,s)\sim D} \left[ f_s(v) \neq g_a(v) \text{ and } f_s \right]_a = h_a \text{ and } a \notin A_v^* \right]. \tag{3.4}
$$

We write the expression we want to bound in  $(3.4)$  as

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a,v} \left[ \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s} \left[ f_s(v) \neq g_a(v) \text{ and } f_s \right]_a \neq h_a \text{ and } a \notin A_v^* \right] \right].
$$

We denote the expression inside the expectation as

$$
p_{a,v} = \mathbb{P}_s \left[ f_s(v) \neq g_a(v) \text{ and } f_s \right]_a \neq h_a \text{ and } a \notin A_v^* \right].
$$

Thus we want to show that

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a,v}[p_{a,v}] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

By [Claim 3.11,](#page-17-0) we got that

$$
\mathbb{P}_{(a,v,s_1,s_2)\sim\hat{D}}\left[f_{s_1}(v)\neq f_{s_2}(v)\text{ and }f_{s_1}\upharpoonright_a=f_{s_2}\upharpoonright_a\right]=O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

We can write this also as an expectation over *a*, *v*:

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a,v} \left[ \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{(s_1,s_2)} \left[ f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \text{ and } f_{s_1} \right]_{a} = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a \right] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

We denote the expression in the expectation by

$$
q_{a,v} = \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{(s_1, s_2)} [f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \text{ and } f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a].
$$

Our goal is to relate the two quantities, namely, to show that  $p_{a,v} = O(q_{a,v})$ . This will show that  $\overline{ }$ 

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a,v}[p_{a,v}] = O\left(\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a,v}[q_{a,v}]\right) = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

Fix some  $a \in X(\ell-1)$  and  $v \in X_a(0)$ . If  $a \in A_v^*$  then  $p_{a,v} = 0$  and we are done. So assume  $a \notin A_v^*$ .

Denote by *H*<sup>0</sup> the set of all  $s \supset t = a \cup \{v\}$ . In the sampling process for  $p_{a,v}$ we choose some  $s \in H_0$ , and in the sampling process for  $q_{a,v}$  we choose  $s_1, s_2 \in H_0$ independently.

We can partition  $H_0$  to

$$
H_0=G\cup B,
$$

where *G* contains all  $s \in H_0$  so that  $f_s \upharpoonright_a = h_a$ . *B* is all  $s \in H_0$  so that  $f_s \upharpoonright_a \neq h_a$ .  $a \notin A_v^*$ , thus

 $\Pr_{s \in H_0}[B] < \frac{1}{20}$  $\frac{1}{20}$  $\Pr_{s \in H_0} [G] > \frac{19}{20}$  $\frac{16}{20}$ 

or

Thus, conditioning on *G* doesn't change the probability of *qa*,*<sup>v</sup>* significantly, namely

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s_1,s_2} [f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a \text{ and } f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \mid s_1, s_2 \in G] \leq 2q_{a,v}.
$$

The first equality in the probability,  $f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a$ , is immediately satisfied in this set, since if  $s_1, s_2 \in G$  then  $f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = h_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a$ . So we get

$$
\mathbb{P}_{s_1, s_2} \left[ f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \, | \, s_1, s_2 \in G \right] \leq 2q_{a, v}.
$$

Because *s*1, *s*<sup>2</sup> are chosen independently, we can say that

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s_1, s_2} [f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) | s_1, s_2 \in G] =
$$
  

$$
2 \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s_1} [f_{s_1}(v) = g_a(v) | s_1 \in G] \cdot \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s_2} [f_{s_2}(v) \neq g_a(v) | s_2 \in G].3
$$

The definition of  $g_a(v)$  is taking the majority of  $f_s(v)$  for all  $s \in G$ . Thus  $\mathbb{P}_{s_1} [f_{s_1}(v) = g_a(v)] \; s_1 \in G \geq \frac{1}{2}.$ 

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s_1,s_2} [f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \mid s_1, s_2 \in G] \ge \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s_2} [f_{s_2}(v) \neq g_a(v) \mid s_2 \in G] \ge p_{a,v}.
$$

The last inequality is by the definition of  $p_{a,v}$ . In conclusion,  $p_{a,v} \leq 2q_{a,v}$  and we are done. □

We state this immediate corollary:

<span id="page-19-1"></span>**Corollary 3.12.** *Consider the following distribution*  $(v, a, s, a') \sim D_{vasa}$ *, where*  $(a, s, a')$  are chosen by  $D_{comp}$  and  $v$  is sampled from  $s \setminus (a \cup a')$  uniformly at random. *Then*

$$
\mathbb{P}_{(v,a,s,a')\sim D_{vasa}}\left[f_s\mathbf{1}_{a_i} = h_{a_i} \text{ and } g_{a_1} \neq g_{a_2} \text{ and } a_i \notin A_v^* \text{ for } i = 1,2\right] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

 $\Box$ 

The proof for this corollary is just applying Lemma  $3.6$  for each  $a_i$  and using a union bound.

It remains to prove [Lemma 3.9.](#page-14-2)

**Lemma** (Restatement of [Lemma 3.9\)](#page-14-2)**.**

$$
\Pr_{a \in X(\ell-1), v \in X_0(a)} [g_a(v) \neq G(v) \text{ and } a \notin A_v^*] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

For the proof of the lemma, we'll need the following property of expander graphs. In an expander graph, the number of outgoing edges from some  $A \subset V$ , is an approximation to the size of *A* or  $V \setminus A$ . The following claim generalizes this fact to the setting where we count only outgoing edges from *A* to a (large) set  $B \subset V \setminus A$ .

*Claim* (Restatement of [Claim A.10\)](#page-68-1). Let  $G = (V, E)$  be a *λ*-two sided spectral expander. Let  $V = A \cup B \cup C$ , s.t.  $\mathbb{P}[A] \leq \mathbb{P}[B]$ . Then

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[A\right] \leq \frac{1}{\left(1-\lambda\right)\mathbb{P}\left[B\right]}\left(\mathbb{P}\left[E(A,B)\right] + \lambda \mathbb{P}\left[C\right]\right). \tag{3.5}
$$

In particular, if  $\mathbb{P}[A], 1 - \lambda = \Omega(1)$  then

$$
\mathbb{P}[A] = O\left(\mathbb{P}[E(A, B)] + \lambda \mathbb{P}[C]\right).
$$

<span id="page-19-0"></span><sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>We are using the fact that the  $f_s$ 's are binary.

*Proof of [Lemma 3.9.](#page-14-2)* Fix some  $v_0 \in X(0)$ . We view the local complement graph  $H_0$ from [Definition 3.7.](#page-14-4)

The walk on this graph is the  $\ell - 1$ ,  $\ell - 1$ -complement walk in the link of *v*. By [Theorem 7.1,](#page-52-2) that we will show in [Section 7,](#page-52-0) this graph is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right)$ -two-sided spectral expander.

Consider the following sets in this graph:

$$
M_{v_0} = \left\{ a \in X_{v_0}(\ell - 1) \setminus A_{v_0}^* \mid g_a(v_0) = G(v) \right\},
$$
 the popular vote,  

$$
N_{v_0} = \left\{ a \in X_{v_0}(\ell - 1) \setminus A_{v_0}^* \mid g_a(v_0) \neq G(v) \right\},
$$
 the other votes,  

$$
C_{v_0} = A_{v_0}^*,
$$

The  $a \in N_{v_0}$  are those where  $g_a(v_0) \neq G(v_0)$  and  $a \notin A_{v_0}^*$ . Hence we need to bound

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v_0}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[N_{v_0}\right]\right].
$$

We invoke [Claim A.10](#page-68-1) for  $N_{v_0}, M_{v_0}, C_{v_0}$  and get that

<span id="page-20-0"></span>
$$
\mathbb{P}\left[N_{v_0}\right] \leq \frac{1}{\left(1 - O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right)\right) \mathbb{P}\left[M_{v_0}\right]} \mathbb{P}\left[E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})\right] + O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right) \mathbb{P}\left[C_{v_0}\right].\tag{3.6}
$$

The proof now has two steps:

- 1. We show that  $\mathbb{P}[M_{v_0}] \ge \frac{9}{20}$  for all but  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$  of the vertices  $v_0$  (the constant is arbitrary). This will imply that the denominator in  $(3.6)$  is larger than some constant (say  $\frac{1}{2}$ ).
- 2. We show that the right hand side of  $(3.6)$  is  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$  in expectation.

**To show step 1.** We will need to show that for all but  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$  of the  $v_0$ , the size of  $C_{v_0}$  is smaller than  $\frac{1}{20}$ , namely

<span id="page-20-1"></span>
$$
\mathbb{P}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[A_v^*\right] > \frac{1}{20}\right] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right) \tag{3.7}
$$

Assuming that for  $\mathbb{P}\left[C_{v_0}\right] \leq \frac{1}{20}$ , it is obvious that  $\mathbb{P}\left[M_{v_0}\right] \geq \frac{9}{20}$ , using the fact that the alphabet is binary in this special case, thus  $M_{v_0}$  is the larger set between  $M_{v_0}, N_{v_0}.$ 

To show [\(3.7\)](#page-20-1) consider the complement graph between  $X(0)$  and  $X(\ell-1)$ , where the edges are all  $(v, a)$  so that  $\{v\} \cup a \in X(\ell)$ . This is the  $0, (\ell - 1)$ -complement walk.

The set of vertices *v* that we need to bound is the set of *v*'s with large  $\mathbb{P}\left[A_v^*\right] > \frac{1}{20}$ . There are two types of vertices *v*:

$$
- \mathbb{P} [A_v^* \cap A^*] \leq \frac{1}{40}
$$

$$
- \mathbb{P} [A_v^* \cap A^*] > \frac{1}{40}
$$

By [Claim 3.8,](#page-14-0)  $\mathbb{P}_{(a,v)}[a \in A_v^* \text{ and } a \notin A^*] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$ . Thus by Markov's inequality, only  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$  of the vertices can see  $\frac{1}{40}$  fraction of neighbors  $a \in A_v^* \setminus A^*$ , thus bounding by  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$  the fraction of *v*'s of the first type.

To bound the vertices of the second type, note that these are vertices that have a large  $(>\frac{1}{40})$  fraction of neighbors in *A*<sup>\*</sup>. By [Corollary 3.10,](#page-16-0)  $\mathbb{P}[A^*] = O(\varepsilon)$ . According to [Theorem 7.1,](#page-52-2) our graph is a  $\sqrt{\frac{1}{d}}$ -bipartite expander. Thus by the sampler lemma [Lemma A.9,](#page-68-0) the set of vertices  $v_0 \in X(0)$  who have more than  $\frac{1}{40}$ -fraction neighbours in  $A^*$ , is  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$ .

As for step 2. Taking expectation on  $(3.6)$  we have that

$$
\mathbb{E}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[N_{v_0}\right]\right] \leq \mathbb{E}\left[\frac{1}{\left(1 - O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right)\right)\mathbb{P}\left[M_{v_0}\right]}\mathbb{P}\left[E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})\right]\right] + O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right)\mathbb{E}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[C_{v_0}\right]\right]
$$
\n
$$
\leq \mathbb{P}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[A_v^*\right] > \frac{1}{20}\right] + \mathbb{E}\left[4\mathbb{P}\left[E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})\right]\right] + O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right)\mathbb{E}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[C_{v_0}\right]\right],\tag{3.8}
$$

<span id="page-21-1"></span>where the second inequality is due to the fact that when  $\mathbb{P}_v \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ A_v^* \right] \leq \frac{1}{20} \right]$  then

$$
\frac{1}{\left(1 - O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right)\right) \mathbb{P}\left[M_{v_0}\right]} \leq 4.
$$

We bound each of the terms on the right hand side of  $(3.8)$  separately. By [\(3.7\)](#page-20-1),

$$
\mathbb{P}_v \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ A_v^* \right] > \frac{1}{20} \right] = O \left( \frac{\varepsilon}{d} \right).
$$

By [Corollary 3.10](#page-16-0) and [Claim 3.8](#page-14-0)

$$
O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right) \underset{v_0}{\mathbb{E}} \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ C_{v_0} \right] \right] = O\left(\frac{1}{d}\right) \underset{v}{\mathbb{E}} \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ A_v^* \right] \right] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

We continue to bound  $\mathbb{P}\left[E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})\right]$  in expectation. Every edge counted in  $E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})$  is either a bad triple (i.e. and edge  $(a_1, s, a_2)$  s.t.  $f_s \upharpoonright_{a_i} \neq h_{a_i}$  for  $i = 1$ or 2), or a non-bad edge (an edge who is not bad) for which we see a disagreement. By [Corollary 3.12](#page-19-1) there are  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$  non-bad edges in the cut.

As for the bad edges, notice that  $a \in N_{v_0}$  is not a member of  $A_{v_0}^*$ , thus the amount of bad edges that are connected to *a* is at most  $\frac{1}{20}$ -fraction of the edges connected to *a* (by definition). Thus the amount of bad edges is bounded by  $\frac{1}{20} \mathbb{P} [N_{v_0}]$ , and

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})\right] \leqslant O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right) + \frac{1}{20} \mathbb{P}\left[N_{v_0}\right].
$$

By summing up the bounds we get that

$$
\mathbb{E}[\mathbb{P}[N_{v_0}]] \leqslant O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right) + \frac{4}{20} \mathbb{E}[\mathbb{P}[N_{v_0}]]
$$

$$
\mathbb{E}[\mathbb{P}[N_{v_0}]] = O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right).
$$

## $\Box$

## <span id="page-21-0"></span>**3.2 Proof for the General Case**

Next we prove [Theorem 2.26](#page-12-3) in full generality.

<span id="page-21-2"></span>The proof of the theorem goes through these auxiliary functions:

**Definition 3.13** (local popularity function). For every  $a \in A$  define  $h_a : a \to \Sigma$  by popularity, i.e.  $h_a = \text{pop}_{s \supset a} f_s \upharpoonright_a$ . The notation pop refers to the value  $f_s \upharpoonright_a$  with highest probability over  $s \supset a$ , ties are broken arbitrarily.

**Definition 3.14** (the reach function). For every  $a \in A$  define  $g_a$ : reach<sub>a</sub>  $\rightarrow \Sigma$  by the popularity conditioned on  $f_s \upharpoonright_a = h_a$ , i.e.

$$
g_a(v) = \text{pop}\{f_s(v) : a \subset s, f_s \upharpoonright_a = h_a\}.
$$

Ties are broken arbitrarily.

hence

First, We will prove the following lemma on the local popularity functions:

<span id="page-22-0"></span>**Lemma 3.15.** For any  $a \in A$ , let  $h_a$  be as in [Definition 3.13.](#page-21-2) Denote by  $\varepsilon_a$  the *disagreement probability given that*  $t' \supset a$ *, i.e.* 

$$
\varepsilon_a = \mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_1}\upharpoonright_{t'} \neq f_{s_2}\upharpoonright_{t'} \mid t' \in \{t \supset a\}\right].
$$

*Then for every*  $a \in A$ *:* 

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s\in\{s>a\}}[f_s\mathop{\upharpoonright}_a \neq h_a] = O\left(\varepsilon_a\right).
$$

Next, we move towards showing that when  $f_s$   $\uparrow_a = h_a$ , then for a typical *a*,  $f_s(v) = g_a(v)$  occurs with probability  $1 - O(\gamma \varepsilon)$ .

We consider the *VASA*-distribution. We say that a triple  $(a, s, a')$  is *bad* if  $f_s$ <sup> $\uparrow$ </sup><sup>*a*</sup>  $\neq$  *h*<sub>*a*</sub><sup>*i*</sup>  $\neq$  *h<sub>a</sub>*<sup>*i*</sup>, in the context of the *vASA*-graphs defined in [Section 2.2,](#page-7-0) we call these triples bad edges, since the edges of the *<sup>v</sup>ASA*-graphs correspond to triples  $(a, s, a')$ . It is easy to see from [Lemma 3.15](#page-22-0) that there are  $O(\varepsilon)$  bad edges at most.

We use the bad triples to define the set of globally bad elements in *A*, to be all  $a \in A$  with many bad triples touching them

$$
A^* = \left\{ a \in A \: \middle| \: \begin{array}{c} \mathbb{P} \\ (s, a_2) \end{array} \middle[ (a, s, a_2) \text{ is a bad edge} \middle] \geq \frac{1}{40} \right\}
$$

namely, all the  $a \in A$  so that the probability in [Lemma 3.15](#page-22-0) given that we chose a fixed  $a \in A$ , is larger than a constant. We shall use this set  $A^*$  to filter and disregard certain  $a \in A$ , that ruin the probability to agree with the  ${g_a}_{a \in A}$ , and later on with the global function. The constant  $\frac{1}{40}$  is arbitrary, and once it is fixed, we can say that  $\mathbb{P}[A^*] = O(\varepsilon)$  by Markov's inequality.

<span id="page-22-1"></span>**Lemma 3.16** (agreement with link function). Let *D* be a distribution over  $(a, s, v) \in$  $A \times S \times V$  *defined by the STAV-structure, that is:* 

- 1. *Choose some*  $(a, v)$  *where*  $v \in$  *reach<sub>a</sub>*.
- *2. Choose some*  $(a, v)$  ⊂ *s (where we mean*  $\{v\}$ ,  $a$  ⊂ *s)*.

*Then*

<span id="page-22-3"></span>
$$
\mathbb{P}_{(a,v,s)\sim D} \left[ f_s(v) \neq g_a(v) \text{ and } f_s \right]_a = h_a \text{ and } a \notin A_v^* = O \left( \gamma \varepsilon \right). \tag{3.9}
$$

Finally our goal is to stitch $g_a$ 's functions together to one global function.

[Lemma 3.16](#page-22-1) motivates us to define the global function as the popularity vote on  $g_a(v)$  for all  $a \notin A_v^*$  such that  $v \in \text{reach}_a$ . However, in order to properly define the global function, we need to define another process that takes into account the agreement of two functions  $g_a, g_{a'}$ . For this we use the  $_vASA$ -graphs described in [Assumption](#page-10-6) **(A3)**a.

For  $v \in V$ , we say  $a \in \text{reach}_v$  is *locally bad for*  $v$ , if

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[\left(a_1, s, a_2\right) \in E\left(vASA\right) \left[ \left(a_1, s, a_2\right) \text{ is bad} \mid a_1 = a\right] > \frac{1}{20}.
$$

The constant here is also arbitrary.

Finally, for every  $v \in V$ , we define  $A_v^*$  to be the set of all  $a \in \text{reach}_v$  that are either globally bad, or locally bad for *v*.

<span id="page-22-2"></span>We show using the sampler lemma, [Lemma A.9,](#page-68-0) that if  $a \in A$  is not globally bad, then the probability over  $v \in V$ , that it will be locally bad for *v* is small, i.e.

*Claim* 3.17 (Not Globally Bad implies Not Locally Bad)*.*

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{a\in A,v\in\text{ reach}_a}\left[a\in A_v^*\text{ and }a\notin A^*\right]=O\left(\gamma\varepsilon\right).
$$

Now we can define our global function  $G: V \to \Sigma$  as follows:

$$
G(v) = \text{pop}\{g_a(v) \mid a \in \text{reach}_v, a \notin A_v^*\},\
$$

as usual, ties are broken arbitrarily. In words, we remove a small amount of bad  $a \in A$ , where many functions  $f_s$ 's don't agree with the  $g_a$ 's, and take the popular vote of the remainder.

We can now prove:

<span id="page-23-0"></span>**Lemma 3.18** (agreement with global function)**.**

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{a\in A,v\in\;reach_a}\left[g_a(v)\neq G(v)\;and\;a\notin A_v^*\right]=O\left(\gamma\varepsilon\right).
$$

Given the lemmata above, we prove the theorem for STAV-structures.

*Proof of [Theorem 2.26.](#page-12-3)* We first show that based on [Assumption](#page-10-5) **(A4)** or [Assump](#page-10-4)tion  $(A4(r))$  $(A4(r))$ , it is enough to prove

<span id="page-23-1"></span>
$$
\Pr_{s \in S, a \in s} \left[ f_s \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \frac{\frac{1}{2} r \gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \right] = O\left( \left( 1 + \frac{1}{r} \right) \varepsilon \right). \tag{3.10}
$$

Indeed for any  $r > 0$ ,

– If [Assumption](#page-10-5) **(A4)** holds, and

$$
f_s \stackrel{r\gamma}{\neq} G\mathord{\upharpoonright}_s.
$$

it implies that

$$
f_s \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \stackrel{\frac{1}{2}r\gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a}
$$

for all  $a \subset s$ . Thus there cannot be more than  $O\left(\left(1 + \frac{1}{r}\right)\varepsilon\right)$   $s \in S$  as above.

– If [Assumption](#page-10-4)  $(A4(r))$  holds for  $r\gamma$ , then for any

$$
f_s \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \stackrel{r\gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a},
$$

it is true by the assumption that a  $\frac{2}{3}$ -fraction of the *a*  $\subset$  *s* have the property that 1

$$
f_s \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \stackrel{\frac{1}{3}r\gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a}.
$$

Hence

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[f_s \stackrel{r\gamma}{\neq} G\upharpoonright_s\right] \leq \frac{3}{2} \mathbb{P}\left[f_s\upharpoonright_s \cap \text{reach}_a \stackrel{\frac{1}{3}r\gamma}{\neq} G\upharpoonright_s \cap \text{reach}_a\right] = O\left(\left(1 + \frac{1}{r}\right)\varepsilon\right)
$$

and we are done.

Next, we prove [\(3.10\)](#page-23-1). We define the following events:

1.  $E_1$  - the event that  $f_s \upharpoonright_a \neq h_a$ .

2.  $E_2$  - the event that  $a \in A^*$ , i.e. the *a* chosen has many bad edges.

Define a random variable *Z*, that samples *s*, *a* and outputs

<span id="page-24-0"></span>
$$
\mathbb{P}_{v \in s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \left[ f_s(v) \neq G(v) \right]. \tag{3.11}
$$

The probability for  $E_1 \vee E_2$  is  $O(\varepsilon)$  by [Lemma 3.15](#page-22-0) and Markov's inequality.

If  $\neg(E_1 \vee E_2)$ , yet a vertex *v* contributes to the probability in [\(3.11\)](#page-24-0), then one of the three must occur:

- 1.  $a \in A_v^*$ .
- 2.  $f_s(v) \neq g_a(v)$  and  $a \notin A^*$ .
- 3.  $a \notin A_v^*$  but  $f_s(v) = g_a(v) \neq G(v)$ .

The first event occurs with probability  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  by [Claim 3.17.](#page-22-2) The second occurs with probability  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  by [Lemma 3.16.](#page-22-1) The third occurs with probability  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$ by [Lemma 3.18.](#page-23-0) Thus by the expectation of *Z* given that  $\neg(E_1 \vee E_2)$  is  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$ . By Markov's inequality for any  $r > 0$ ,

$$
\Pr_{s \in S, a \in s} \left[ f_s \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \stackrel{r\gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \left| \neg (E_1 \vee E_2) \right] = O \left( \frac{\varepsilon}{r} \right).
$$

In conclusion

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s \in S, a \in s} \left[ f_s \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \stackrel{r\gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \right] \leq
$$
\n
$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}\left[E_1 \vee E_2\right] + \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s \in S, a \in s} \left[ f_s \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \stackrel{r\gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_{s \cap \text{ reach}_a} \left| \neg (E_1 \vee E_2) \right] =
$$
\n
$$
O\left(\left(1 + \frac{1}{r}\right) \varepsilon\right).
$$

 $\Box$ 

In a special case, we can say something even stronger.

<span id="page-24-1"></span>**Theorem 3.19** (Extension of [Theorem 2.26\)](#page-12-3)**.** *Let X*, *f be as in [Theorem 2.26.](#page-12-3) Suppose that we have a distribution*  $(v, b, a, s)$  *of sets b where*  $v \in b \subset s \cap \text{reach}_a$ *. Suppose that the marginal*  $(v, a, s)$  *is the marginal of*  $V \times A \times S$  *in*  $D_{star}$ *, then the following holds:*

<span id="page-24-2"></span>
$$
\underset{s \in S, a \in s, b \subset s \backslash a}{\mathbb{P}} \left[ f_s \upharpoonright_b^r \overset{r\gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_b \right] = O\left( \left( 1 + \frac{1}{r} \right) \varepsilon \right). \tag{3.12}
$$

We will need [Theorem 3.19](#page-24-1) for some of our applications.

*Proof of [Theorem 3.19.](#page-24-1)* The case discussed in [\(3.12\)](#page-24-2) has a similar proof to [Theo](#page-12-3)[rem 2.26.](#page-12-3) We define the random variable  $Z'$  that samples  $(s, a, b)$  and outputs  $\mathbb{P}_{v \in b} [f_s(v) ≠ G(v)]$ . Consider the same events as in the proof of [Theorem 2.26.](#page-12-3) Since

- 1.  $E_1 \vee E_2$  occur with the same probability.
- 2. The expectation of *Z'* given that  $\neg(E_1 \lor E_2)$  is still  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$ .

Then by Markov's inequality for any  $r > 0$ , [\(3.12\)](#page-24-2) holds.

### <span id="page-25-0"></span>**3.3 Proof of the Lemmata**

**Lemma** (Restatement of [Lemma 3.15\)](#page-22-0). For any  $a \in A$ , let  $h_a$  be as in [Definition 3.13.](#page-21-2) *Denote by*  $\varepsilon_a$  *the disagreement probability given that*  $t' \supset a$ *, i.e.* 

$$
\varepsilon_a = \mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_1}\upharpoonright_{t'} \neq f_{s_2}\upharpoonright_{t'} \mid t' \in \{t \supset a\}\right].
$$

*Then for every*  $a \in A$ *:* 

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s \in \{s > a\}} [f_s \upharpoonright_a \neq h_a] = O \left( \varepsilon_a \right).
$$

*Proof of [Lemma 3.15.](#page-22-0)* Fix  $a \in A$ , and denote by  $\varepsilon_a$  the probability to succeed in the STS-test given that  $s_1, s_2, t \supset a$ . If  $\varepsilon_a \geq \frac{1}{6}$  we are trivially done, so assume otherwise. Denote by  $\{h_a^i\}_i$  all possible functions from *a* to  $\Sigma$ , where  $h_a^1 = h_a$ . Consider the  $STS_a$ -graph. According to [Assumption](#page-10-7)  $(A2)a$ , this is a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander.

Denote by  $S_i = \{s : f_s\}_{a} = h_a^i\}$ . We need to show that the set of vertices  $S_1 = \{s : f_s \upharpoonright_a = h_a\}$  (the largest of all  $S_i$ ) is  $1 - O(\varepsilon_a)$ .

The quantity  $\varepsilon_a$ , i.e. the amount of edges between  $S_i$ 's, is by assumption less than  $\frac{1}{6}$ . The  $STS_a$ -graph is a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander.

It is a known fact that if we partition a vertex of an edge-expander graph, and there are few outgoing edges, then one of the parts in the partition is large. This fact is formulated in [Claim A.6.](#page-67-2)

We invoke [Claim A.6,](#page-67-2) using the fact that the graph is a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander and the fact that the fraction of edges between the  $S_i$ 's is less that  $\frac{1}{6}$ . We get that  $\mathbb{P}[S_1] \geq \frac{1}{2}$ .

By the edge-expander property  $\mathbb{P}\left[S_1^c\right] \leq 3E(S_1, S_1^c) \leq 3\varepsilon_a$ .

 $\Box$ 

# <span id="page-25-1"></span>**Corollary 3.20.**  $\mathbb{P}[A^*] = O(\varepsilon)$ *.*

*Proof of [Corollary 3.20.](#page-25-1)*  $a \in A$  contributes to  $A^*$  if the amount of bad edges that *a* participates in is  $\geq \frac{1}{40}$ . The total amount of bad edges is  $O(\varepsilon)$  by [Lemma 3.15.](#page-22-0) Thus by Markov's inequality  $\mathbb{P}[A] = O(\varepsilon)$ .

We move to [Claim 3.17.](#page-22-2)

*Claim* (Restatement of [Claim 3.17\)](#page-22-2)*.*

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{a\in A,v\in\text{ reach}_a}[a\in A_v^*\text{ and }a\notin A^*]=O\left(\gamma\varepsilon\right).
$$

*Proof of [Claim 3.17.](#page-22-2)* Fix some  $a \notin A^*$ . Consider the  $VAS_a$ -graph for this *a*. This is the bipartite graph, where

$$
L = \text{reach}_{a_0}, \ R = \{(a, s) \mid \exists v \in L \ (v, a_0, s, a) \in \text{Supp}(D) \},
$$

 $E = \{(v, (a, s)) : (v, a_0, s, a) \in Supp(D)\}.$ 

The probability of choosing an edge  $(v, (a', s))$  is given by  $\mathbb{P}_D[(v, a_0, s, a') | a_0 = a].$ 

Denote by  $B \subset L$  the that consists of all  $(s, a')$  s.t.  $(a, s, a')$  is bad. If  $a \notin A^*$ then  $\mathbb{P}[B] < \frac{1}{40}$ . From [Assumption](#page-10-4) **(A3)**b, this graph is a  $\sqrt{\gamma}$ -bipartite expander. Define the set

$$
V^* = \left\{ v \in \text{reach}_a \middle| \bigoplus_{(s,a')} [B \middle| v \sim (s,a')] \geq \frac{1}{20} \right\},\
$$

the set of  $v \in \text{reach}_a$  so that the probability for a bad edge is larger than  $\frac{1}{20}$ , namely, that *a* is locally bad for *v*. In the sampler lemma, [Lemma A.9,](#page-68-0) we see that bipartite-expanders are good samplers.

We use [Lemma A.9](#page-68-0) to get that  $\mathbb{P}[V^*] = O(\gamma) \mathbb{P}[B]$ . Taking expectation on all  $a \in A$  we get that

$$
\begin{aligned} &\mathbb{P}_{a\in A,v\in\ \text{reach}_a}\left[a\in A_v^*\ \text{and}\ a\notin A^*\right]=\mathbb{P}\left[a\notin A^*\right]\cdot \underset{a\notin A^*}{\mathbb{E}}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[V^*\right]\right]=\\ &\mathbb{P}\left[a\notin A^*\right]\cdot O\left(\gamma\right)\underset{a\notin A^*}{\mathbb{E}}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[B\right]\right]\leqslant O\left(\gamma\right)\underset{a\in A}{\mathbb{E}}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[B\right]\right]=O\left(\gamma\varepsilon\right), \end{aligned}
$$

The last inequality is due to the fact that taking expectation on this set conditioned on  $a \notin A^*$ , is less than the expectation on all *A* (by definition when  $a \in A^*$ , then  $\mathbb{P}[B] \ge \frac{1}{40}$ , and when  $a \notin A^*$ ,  $\mathbb{P}[B] < \frac{1}{40}$ . The last equality is since  $\mathbb{P}[B] = O(\varepsilon)$  $\frac{1}{2}$  by [Lemma 3.15.](#page-22-0)

Moving on to [Lemma 3.16:](#page-22-1)

**Lemma** (Restatement of [Lemma 3.16\)](#page-22-1)**.** *Let D be a distribution over*  $(a, s, v) \in$  $A \times S \times V$  *defined by the STAV-structure, that is:* 

- 1. *Choose some*  $(a, v)$  *where*  $v \in \text{reach}_a$ *.*
- *2. Choose some*  $(a, v)$  ⊂ *s (where we mean*  $\{v\}$ ,  $a$  ⊂ *s)*.

*Then*

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{(a,v,s)\sim D} [f_s(v) \neq g_a(v) \text{ and } f_s \upharpoonright_a = h_a \text{ and } a \notin A_v^*] = O \left( \gamma \varepsilon \right).
$$

For the proof of the lemma, we'll need the following property of expander graphs. In an expander graph, the number of outgoing edges from some  $A \subset V$ , is an approximation to the size of *A* or  $V \setminus A$ . The following claim generalizes this fact to the setting where we count only outgoing edges from *A* to a (large) set  $B \subset V \setminus A$ . *Claim* (Restatement of [Claim A.10\)](#page-68-1). Let  $G = (V, E)$  be a *λ*-two sided spectral expander. Let  $V = A \cup B \cup C$ , s.t.  $\mathbb{P}[A] \leq \mathbb{P}[B]$ . Then

$$
\mathbb{P}[A] \le \frac{1}{(1-\lambda)\mathbb{P}[B]} \left( \mathbb{P}[E(A,B)] + \lambda \mathbb{P}[C] \right). \tag{3.13}
$$

In particular, if  $\mathbb{P}[A], 1 - \lambda = \Omega(1)$  then

$$
\mathbb{P}[A] = O\left(\mathbb{P}[E(A, B)] + \lambda \mathbb{P}[C]\right).
$$

*Proof of [Lemma 3.16.](#page-22-1)* For a fixed  $(a_0, v_0)$  we consider he conditioned  $STS_{a_0, v_0}$ -graph. Recall that the vertices in this graph are all the  $s \supset (a, v)$  and the edges are  $(s, t, s')$ so that  $t \supset (a, v)$ .

We partition this graph to three sets:

$$
M_{a_0, v_0} = \{ s \in V \mid f_s \upharpoonright_{a_0} = h_{a_0}, f_s(v_0) = g_a(v_0) \},
$$
  
\n
$$
N_{a_0, v_0} = \{ s \in V \mid f_s \upharpoonright_{a_0} = h_{a_0}, f_s(v_0) \neq g_a(v_0) \},
$$
  
\n
$$
C_{a_0, v_0} = \{ s \in V \mid f_s \upharpoonright_{a_0} \neq h_{a_0} \}.
$$

For  $(a_0, v_0)$  so that  $a_0 \notin A_{v_0}^*$ , the elements  $s \in N_{a_0, v_0}$  are exactly those who contribute to the probability in  $(3.9)$ . Thus the probability in  $(3.9)$  is

$$
\mathbb{P}\limits_{(a_0,v_0)} [a_0 \notin A_{v_0}^*] \mathbb{E}\limits_{(a_0,v_0): a_0 \notin A_{v_0}^*} [\mathbb{P}[N_{a_0,v_0}]]\,.
$$

We also denote by  $H_{a_0,v_0}$  the set of edges  $(s_1,t,s_2)$  in the  $STS_{a_0,v_0}$ -graph, so that

$$
f_{s_1}(v_0) \neq f_{s_2}(v_0)
$$
 and  $f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_{a_0} = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_{a_0}$ .

Note that any edge between  $N_{a_0,v_0}$  and  $M_{a_0,v_0}$  is an edge of  $H_{a_0,v_0}$ . By [\(2.2\)](#page-12-4),  $\xi(f) = \gamma$ . Thus in particular

$$
\mathbb{P}_{(s_1, s_2, t, a, v)} [f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \text{ and } f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a] \le
$$

$$
\Pr_{(s_1,s_2,t,a,v)} \left[ f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t \text{ and } f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a \right] = \Pr \left[ f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t \right] \xi(f) = \gamma \varepsilon.
$$

Thus

$$
\mathbb{E}_{(a_0,v_0)}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[H_{a_0,v_0}\right]\right] = \mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \text{ and } f_{s_1}\right]_{a} = f_{s_2}\big|_{a} = O\left(\gamma \varepsilon\right).
$$

According to [Assumption](#page-10-3)  $(A2)$ b, the  $STS_{a_0,v_0}$ -graph is a  $\gamma$ -two-sided spectral expander, thus we can use the almost cut approximation property [Claim A.10](#page-68-1) to show that

<span id="page-27-0"></span>
$$
(1 - \gamma) \mathbb{P} [M_{a_0, v_0}] \mathbb{P} [N_{a_0, v_0}] = O \left( \mathbb{P} [E(N_{a_0, v_0}, M_{a_0, v_0})] + \gamma \mathbb{P} [C_{a_0, v_0}] \right).
$$
 (3.14)

To conclude the proof we show first that the right hand side of  $(3.14)$  is bound by  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  in expectation over  $(a_0, v_0)$ . Then we show that for all but  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the  $(a_0, v_0)$ ,

<span id="page-27-1"></span>
$$
\mathbb{P}\left[M_{a_0,v_0}\right] \geqslant \frac{1}{2}.\tag{3.15}
$$

Indeed, as

$$
E(N_{a_0,v_0},M_{a_0,v_0}) \subset H_{a_0,v_0},
$$

we get that

$$
\begin{split} \mathbb{P} & \mathbb{P} \left[ a_0 \notin A_{v_0}^* \right] \mathbb{E} \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ E \left( N_{a_0, v_0}, M_{a_0, v_0} \right) \right] \right] \\ & \leqslant \mathbb{E} \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ H_{a_0, v_0} \right] \right] = O \left( \gamma \varepsilon \right). \end{split}
$$

Furthermore, Note that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[a_0 \notin A_{v_0}^*\right]_{(a_0, v_0): a_0 \notin A_{v_0}^*} \left[\gamma \mathbb{P}\left[C_{a_0, v_0}\right]\right] \le \gamma \mathbb{E}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[C_{a_0, v_0}\right]\right] = \gamma \mathbb{P}\left[f_s \upharpoonright_a \ne h_a\right].
$$

This is bounded by  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  by [Lemma 3.15.](#page-22-0)

Hence the right hand side of [\(3.14\)](#page-27-0) is bound by  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  in expectation over  $(a_0, v_0)$ .

To complete the proof, we turn to showing  $(3.15)$  for all but  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the  $(a_0, v_0)$ . For this, we use the edge expander partition property, [Claim A.6.](#page-67-2)

Partition the vertices of the  $STS_{a_0,v_0}$ -graph to  $B_1, B_2, ... B_{n+1}$  where  $B_1 =$  $M_{a_0,v_0}, B_2 = C_{a_0,v_0}$  and  $N_{a_0,v_0} = B_3 ∪ ... ∪ B_n$ , where each  $B_j$  is the set of *s* so that  $f_s(v) = \sigma_j$  for all  $\sigma_j \in \Sigma$ .

We assumed that  $\mathbb{P}\left[C_{v_0}\right] \leq \frac{1}{20}$  hence  $E(B_2, B_2^c) = E(C, C^c) \leq \frac{1}{20}$ .

From  $(2.2)$ ,  $\mathbb{E}_{(a_0,v_0)}[\mathbb{P}[H_{a_0,v_0}]] = O(\gamma \varepsilon)$ . From Markov's inequality,  $\mathbb{P}[H_{a_0,v_0}] <$  $\frac{1}{20}$ , for all but  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the  $(a_0, v_0)$ . When this occurs, the amount of edges between the partition parts is  $\frac{3}{20} < \frac{1}{6}$ .

From the edge expander partition property [Claim A.6](#page-67-2) we get that one of the partition sets has probability  $\geq \frac{1}{2}$ . This is not  $B_2 = C$ , as its probability is  $\leq \frac{1}{20}$ . Thus  $\mathbb{P}\left[M_{a_0,v_0}\right] \geq \frac{1}{2}$ .

Thus by using the fact that  $\gamma < \frac{1}{3}$ , for all but  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the  $(a_0, v_0)$ ,

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[N_{a_0,v_0}\right] = O\left(\mathbb{P}\left[E(N_{a_0,v_0},M_{a_0,v_0})\right] + \gamma \mathbb{P}\left[C_{a_0,v_0}\right]\right).
$$

Hence

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{(a_0,v_0)}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[N_{a_0,v_0}\right]\right] = O\left(\gamma\varepsilon\right).
$$

<span id="page-28-1"></span>**Corollary 3.21.** *Consider the V ASA-distribution promised for us in [Assump](#page-10-2)tion [\(A3\)](#page-10-2).*

$$
\mathbb{P}_{(v,a_1,s,a_2)}\left[f_s\mathord{\upharpoonright}_{a_i}=h_{a_i}\wedge g_{a_1}(v)\neq g_{a_2}(v)\text{ and }a_i\notin A_v^*\text{ for }i=1,2\right]=O\left(\gamma\varepsilon\right).
$$

*Proof of [Corollary 3.21.](#page-28-1)* The probability is bounded by twice the probability we bound in [Lemma 3.16,](#page-22-1) and the probability we bound in [Claim 3.17.](#page-22-2)

### <span id="page-28-0"></span>**3.3.1 Proof of [Lemma 3.18](#page-23-0)**

We restate [Lemma 3.18:](#page-23-0)

**Lemma** (Restatement of [Lemma 3.18\)](#page-23-0)**.**

$$
\mathbb{P}\limits_{a\in A,v\in\;reach_{a}}\left[g_{a}(v)\neq G(v)\;and\;a\notin A_{v}^{*}\right]=O\left(\gamma\varepsilon\right).
$$

*Proof of [Lemma 3.18.](#page-23-0)* Fix some  $v_0 \in V$  and consider its *vASA*-graph defined in [Section 2.2,](#page-7-0) namely the graph whose vertices reach<sub>v<sub>0</sub></sub> and edges are all the  $(a_1, s, a_2)$ so that  $(v_0, a_1, s, a_2)$  is in the support of our *VASA*-distribution.

Consider the following sets in this graph:

$$
M_{v_0} = \left\{ a \in \text{ reach}_{v_0} \setminus A_{v_0}^* \mid g_a(v_0) = G(v) \right\}, \text{ the popular vote},
$$
  

$$
N_{v_0} = \left\{ a \in \text{ reach}_{v_0} \setminus A_{v_0}^* \mid g_a(v_0) \neq G(v) \right\}, \text{ the other votes},
$$
  

$$
C_{v_0} = A_{v_0}^*,
$$

The  $a \in N$  are those where  $g_a(v_0) \neq G(v_0)$  and  $a \notin A_{v_0}^*$ . Hence we need to bound

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v_0}\left[\mathbb{P}\left[N_{v_0}\right]\right].
$$

By [Assumption](#page-10-6) **(A3)**a it is a either a *γ*-bipartite expander or a *γ*-two-sided spectral expander. [Claim A.11,](#page-68-2) the bipartite almost cut approximation property, is the analogue claim to [Claim A.10](#page-68-1) for bipartite graphs. We invoke either [Claim A.11](#page-68-2) or [Claim A.10](#page-68-1) for  $N_{v_0}, M_{v_0}, C_{v_0}$  and get that

$$
\left(1-2\gamma\right)\mathbb{P}\left[M_{v_0}\right]\mathbb{P}\left[N_{v_0}\right]\leqslant \mathbb{P}\left[E\!\left(N_{v_0},M_{v_0}\right)\right]+4\gamma \mathbb{P}\left[C_{v_0}\right],
$$

or

<span id="page-28-2"></span>
$$
\mathbb{P}\left[N_{v_0}\right] \leq \frac{1}{\left(1 - 2\gamma\right)\mathbb{P}\left[M_{v_0}\right]} \mathbb{P}\left[E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})\right] + 4\gamma \mathbb{P}\left[C_{v_0}\right].\tag{3.16}
$$

The proof now has two steps:

- 1. We show that  $\mathbb{P}[M_{v_0}] \ge \frac{1}{2}$  for all but  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the vertices  $v_0$ .
- 2. We show that the right hand side of  $(3.16)$  is  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$ .

 $\Box$ 

**To show step 1.** we will need to show that for all but  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the  $v_0$ , the size of  $C_{v_0}$  is smaller than  $\frac{1}{20}$ .

<span id="page-29-0"></span>
$$
\mathbb{P}_v \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ A_v^* \right] > \frac{1}{20} \right] = O \left( \gamma \varepsilon \right) \tag{3.17}
$$

Assuming that for  $\mathbb{P}\left[C_{v_0}\right] \leq \frac{1}{20}$ , we show that  $\mathbb{P}\left[M_{v_0}\right] \geq \frac{1}{2}$  using the edge expander partition property, [Claim A.6.](#page-67-2)

By [Assumption](#page-10-6)  $(A3)$ a, the  $v_0$ *ASA*-graph is a either *γ*-bipartite expander or a *γ*-two-sided spectral expander for  $\gamma < \frac{1}{3}$ , thus it is also a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander. We indend to invoke [Claim A.6.](#page-67-2) Partition *V* to:

$$
- B_0 = A_{v_0}^* = C_{v_0}.
$$

- $B_1 = M_{v_0}.$
- $-B_2, ..., B_n$  elements  $a \in A$  s.t.  $g_a(v) = \sigma_i$  for all  $\sigma_i \in \Sigma$  that are not the majority assumption. Note that  $A_{v_0} = B_2 \cup ... \cup B_n$ .

By [\(3.17\),](#page-29-0) the set  $B_0 = A_{v_0}^*$  is  $\leq \frac{1}{20}$  for all but  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the *v*'s. When this occurs, then  $E(C, C^c) \leq \frac{1}{10}$ .

We bound the amount of edges between the  $B_i$ 's that are not  $B_0$ . We can divide the edges to bad edges, and edges that are not bad.

The "bad edges" between the  $B_i$ 's account for at most  $\frac{1}{20}$  as for every *i* and every *a* ∈ *B*<sup>*i*</sup>, the amount of bad edges connected to it is ≤  $\frac{1}{20}$  (since *a* ∉  $A_{v_0}^*$ ).

Finally, from [Corollary 3.21](#page-28-1) and Markov's inequality, there are at most  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the *v*'s where the amount of edges between different  $B_i$ 's that are not bad is greater than  $\frac{1}{20}$ .

Thus for all but  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the *v*'s, the amount of edges between parts of this partition is  $\leq \frac{2}{20} < \frac{1}{6}$ . Invoke [Claim A.6,](#page-67-2) to get that one set above must be of size at least  $\frac{1}{2}$ . This must be  $B_1 = M_{v_0}$ , as it is larger than the other  $B_i$ 's where  $i \ge 1$ , and since  $B_0 = C_{v_0}$  is of size  $\leq \frac{1}{20}$ .

We move to show that [\(3.17\)](#page-29-0) is true for all but  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the vertices  $v_0 \in V$ . Consider the graph between STAV-parts *V* and *A* where we choose a pair  $(a, v)$ according to the probability to chose them in the *ST AV* -structure.

The set of vertices *v* that we need to bound is the set of *v*'s with large  $\mathbb{P}\left[A_v^*\right] > \frac{1}{20}$ . There are two types of vertices *v*:

 $-$  **P**  $[A_v^* \cap A^*]$  ≤  $\frac{1}{40}$  $\mathbb{P}\left[A_v^* \cap A^*\right] > \frac{1}{40}$ 

By [Claim 3.17,](#page-22-2)  $\mathbb{P}_{(a,v)}[a \in A_v^* \text{ and } a \notin A^*] = O(\gamma \varepsilon)$ . Thus by Markov's inequality, only  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  of the vertices can see  $\frac{1}{40}$ -fraction of neighbors  $a \in A_v^* \setminus A^*$ , thus bounding by  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$  the fraction of *v*'s of the first type.

To bound the vertices of the second type, note that these are vertices that have a large  $(>\frac{1}{40})$  fraction of neighbors in *A*<sup>\*</sup>. By [Corollary 3.20,](#page-25-1)  $\mathbb{P}[A^*] = O(\varepsilon)$ . According to [Assumption](#page-10-8)  $(A1)$ , our graph is a  $\sqrt{\gamma}$ -bipartite expander. Thus by the sampler lemma [Lemma A.9,](#page-68-0) the set of vertices  $v_0 \in X(0)$  who have more than  $\frac{1}{40}$ -fraction neighbours in  $A^*$ , is  $O(\gamma \varepsilon)$ .

As for step 2. Taking expectation on  $(3.16)$  we get that

$$
\mathbb{E}\big[\mathbb{P}\left[N_{v_0}\right]\big]\leqslant \mathbb{E}\big[\frac{1}{\left(1-2\gamma\right)\mathbb{P}\left[M_{v_0}\right]}\,\mathbb{P}\left[E\big(N_{v_0},M_{v_0}\big)\big]\big]+4\gamma\,\mathbb{E}\big[\mathbb{P}\left[C_{v_0}\right]\big]
$$

<span id="page-30-1"></span>
$$
\leq \mathop{\mathbb{P}}\limits_v\left[\mathop{\mathbb{P}}\left[A_v^*\right] > \frac{1}{20}\right] + \mathop{\mathbb{E}}\left[6\mathop{\mathbb{P}}\left[E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})\right]\right] + 4\gamma \mathop{\mathbb{E}}\left[\mathop{\mathbb{P}}\left[C_{v_0}\right]\right],\tag{3.18}
$$

where the second inequality is due to the fact that we assumed that  $\gamma < \frac{1}{3}$  and that when  $\mathbb{P}_v \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ A_v^* \right] \leq \frac{1}{20} \right]$  then  $\mathbb{P} \left[ M_{v_0} \right] \geq \frac{1}{2}$ , hence

$$
\frac{1}{\left(1-2\gamma\right)\mathbb{P}\left[M_{v_0}\right]}\leqslant 6.
$$

We bound each of the terms on the right hand side of  $(3.18)$  separately. By [\(3.17\)](#page-29-0),

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_v \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ A_v^* \right] > \frac{1}{20} \right] = O \left( \gamma \varepsilon \right).
$$

By [Corollary 3.20](#page-25-1) and [Claim 3.17](#page-22-2)

$$
4\gamma \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v_0} \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ C_{v_0} \right] \right] = 4\gamma \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v} \left[ \mathbb{P} \left[ A^*_{v} \right] \right] = O \left( \gamma \varepsilon \right).
$$

We continue to bound  $\mathbb{P}\left[E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})\right]$  in expectation. Every edge counted in  $E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})$  is either a bad triple (i.e. and edge  $(a_1, s, a_2)$  s.t.  $f_s \upharpoonright_{a_i} \neq h_{a_i}$  for  $i = 1$ or 2), or a non-bad edge (an edge who is not bad) for which we see a disagreement. By [Corollary 3.12](#page-19-1) there are  $O\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{d}\right)$  non-bad edges in the cut.

As for the bad edges, notice that  $a \in N_{v_0}$  is not a member of  $A_{v_0}^*$ , thus the amount of bad edges that are connected to *a* is at most  $\frac{1}{20}$ -fraction of the edges connected to *a* (by definition). Thus the amount of bad edges is bounded by  $\frac{1}{20} \mathbb{P} [N_{v_0}]$ , and

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[E(N_{v_0}, M_{v_0})\right] \leqslant O\left(\gamma \varepsilon\right) + \frac{1}{20} \mathbb{P}\left[N_{v_0}\right].
$$

By summing up the bounds we get that

$$
\mathbb{E}[\mathbb{P}[N_{v_0}]] \le O\left(\gamma \varepsilon\right) + \frac{6}{20} \mathbb{E}[\mathbb{P}[N_{v_0}]]
$$

hence

$$
\mathbb{E}[\mathbb{P}[N_{v_0}]] = O(\gamma \varepsilon).
$$

 $\Box$ 

# <span id="page-30-0"></span>**4 Agreement on High Dimensional Expanders**

In the next three sections we derive several different agreement theorems from our STAV agreement theorem, [Theorem 2.26.](#page-12-3)

The first two agreement testing theorems, [Theorem 4.1](#page-31-0) and [Theorem 4.4,](#page-31-1) improve and extend the agreement tests from [\[DK17\]](#page-63-6) and from [\[DS14\]](#page-64-5). In both theorems the ground set are the vertices of a simplicial complex and the subsets are the faces. In the first theorem the complex is a two-sided high dimensional expander, and in the second theorem it is a one-sided high dimensional expander with a  $d+1$ -partite structure. These types of objects are generalizations of expander graphs, defined formally in [Section A.3.](#page-69-0)

Our first application is for the family  $S = X(d)$  whose ground set is  $X(0)$ . Our test is the  $d$ ,  $\ell$ -agreement test:

**Definition** (Restatement of [Definition 3.1\)](#page-12-5)**.** Let *X* be a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex and  $\ell < d$  be a positive integer. We define the distribution  $D_{d,\ell}$  by the following random process

- 1. Sample  $t \in X(\ell)$ .
- 2. Sample  $s_1, s_2 \in X(d)$  independently, given that  $t \subset s_1, s_2$ .

The *d*,  $\ell$ -agreement test is the test associated with the *d*,  $\ell$ -agreement distribution on this family. We show that the  $d, \ell$ -agreement test is sound, as long as X is a *two-sided high dimensional expanders (HDX)*.

<span id="page-31-0"></span>**Theorem 4.1** (Agreement for High Dimensional Expanders)**.** *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that for every two natural numbers*  $d > \ell$  *such that*  $\frac{1}{2}d - \ell = \Omega(d)$  *the following holds. Suppose that X is a*  $\frac{1}{d^2\ell}$ -*two-sided d*-dimensional HDX. Then for *every*  $r > 0$  *the d*,  $\ell$ -agreement test is  $\frac{r}{\ell}$ -approximately  $(c(1 + \frac{1}{r}))$ -sound. In particular, *if*  $\ell = \Omega(d)$ *, then the test is* exactly *c*-sound.

The theorem in [\[DS14\]](#page-64-5) says that the *d*-dimensional *complete complex* supports a *c*-sound agreement test for some constant  $c > 0$ . The complete complex is the complex that contains all possible sets of size  $\leq d+1$ . This is a special case of [Theorem 4.1,](#page-31-0) but even this case is not trivial.

even this case is not trivial.<br>Building on [\[DS14\]](#page-64-5), the main theorem in [\[DK17\]](#page-63-6) shows that the  $\sqrt{d}$ -dimensional skeleton  $S = X(\sqrt{d})$ , of a *d*-dimensional two-sided high-dimensional expander, supports a *c*-sound agreement test for some constant  $c > 0$ . This gave the first agreement test on a sparse system of sets, that is, such that every vertex is contained agreement test on a sparse system of sets, that is, such that every vertex is contained<br>in a constant number of sets. Why go to a  $\sqrt{d}$  dimensional skeleton? This was due to a technical step in the proof, and we show in [Theorem 4.1](#page-31-0) that it is unnecessary. In fact *all* levels of a two-sided high dimensional expander, give rise to a sound agreement test.

A subtle and not very important difference between our theorem and the theorem in [\[DK17\]](#page-63-6) is the agreement distribution. The two distributions are slightly different (one is based on an upper walk and one is based a lower walk), but the difference is unimportant because one you've proven the result with one of these distributions, it implies the same for the other. For a further discussion on this matter, see [Section B.](#page-71-0)

This theorem has some implications for matroids. Let *X* be a simplicial complex whose faces are the independent sets of a fixed matroid whose rank is *r* (i.e. the largest independent set in this matroid has size  $r$ ). In an exciting recent work [\[ALGV18\]](#page-63-11) it was proven that this complex is a 0-one-sided HDX. Oppenheim [\[Opp18b\]](#page-65-3) proved that if we truncate this complex by keeping only faces of dimensions  $0 \leq i \leq d$  then it becomes a  $1/(r - d - 2)$ -two-sided HDX. We reach the following conclusion

**Corollary 4.2** (Truncated matroids). For any matroid of rank *r*, for any  $d \leq \sqrt[3]{r}$ , *the collection of independent sets in a matroid whose size is d supports a sound agreement test.*

Furthermore, some matroids are themselves (without truncation) two-sided high dimensional expanders. For example the matroid of linear bases of a vector space  $\mathbb{F}_q^n$ can easily be shown to be a  $\frac{1}{q}$ -two-sided HDX. When  $n \leq q$  we can deduce that

**Corollary 4.3** (Linear bases matroid)**.** *Let S be the collection of all linear bases of a vector space*  $\mathbb{F}_q^n$ . If  $n \leq q$  then this set system supports a sound agreement test.  $\Box$ 

If simplicial complexes are high dimensional analogues to graphs, then  $d+1$ partite simplicial complexes are analogues to bipartite graphs: in these complexes we can partition the vertex set *V* to  $V_1, ..., V_{d+1}$ , so that every set of size *d* contains exactly one vertex from each set *V<sup>i</sup>* .

<span id="page-31-1"></span>Our second theorem shows that the  $d, \ell$ -agreement test is sound when *X* is a *d* + 1-partite complex that is an *one-sided high dimensional expander (HDX)*. One sided HDX are the high dimensional analogue to bipartite expanders. They are formally defined [Section 4.3.](#page-37-0)

**Theorem 4.4** (Agreement for  $(d+1)$ -Partite High Dimensional Expanders). *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that for every two natural numbers*  $k, \ell$  *so that*  $k \geq 4\ell + 4$ *the following holds.* Suppose *X is a k*-dimensional skeleton of a  $(d+1)$ -Partite 1  $\frac{1}{k^2\ell}$ -one sided HDX (including  $k = d$ )<sup>[4](#page-32-2)</sup>. Then for every  $r > 0$  the  $d$ ,  $\ell$ -agreement test *is*  $\frac{r}{\ell}$ -approximately  $(c(1+\frac{1}{r}))$ -sound. In particular, if  $\ell = \Omega(k)$ , then the test is *exactly c-sound.*

Interestingly, in the known one-sided  $d+1$ -partite simplicial complexes, the distribution on  $X(d)$  is uniform. Thus this theorem gives us a sparse *uniformly distributed* set system with a sound agreement test. This is unlike the known constructions for two-sided high-dimensional expanders that come from truncating one-sided highdimensional expanders and for which the distribution of the test over  $S = X(d)$  is not uniform.

**Organization of this section.** This section is a bit long so let us quickly explain its contents. In [Section 4.1](#page-32-0) we describe random walks on simplicial complexes, both the well-known "containment" random walks as well as the new complement random walks. In [Section 4.2](#page-33-0) we prove [Theorem 4.1](#page-31-0) by showing that any two sided HDX supports a STAV structure. In [Section 4.3](#page-37-0) we prove [Theorem 4.4.](#page-31-1) The proof of this theorem is more intricate, as we don't only find one STAV structure but rather many different STAVs. We apply our main technical theorem on each and then combine the outcomes together.

## <span id="page-32-0"></span>**4.1 Random Walks on Simplicial complexes**

We refer to the definition of a weighted simplicial complex and High Dimensional Expanders in [Section A.3.](#page-69-0)

**The Containment Walk.** On a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex we can define the *k*,  $\ell$ -lower random walk, for  $\ell < k \le d$ :

**Definition 4.5** (The lower walk). Given  $s \in X(k)$  we choose  $s' \in X(k)$  by:

- Choose  $t \in X(\ell)$  given that  $t \subset s$ .
- − Choose  $s' \in X(k)$  given that  $t \subset s'$ .

One can also define the  $\ell$ ,  $k$ *-upper walk* on  $X(\ell)$ , where we given  $t \in X(\ell)$  we choose  $s \supset t$  in  $X(k)$ , and then choose  $t' \subset s$ .

This random walk is in fact two independent steps in the  $k$ ,  $\ell$ -containment graph:

$$
L = X(k), R = X(\ell), E = \{(s, t) | t \subset s\}.
$$

We denote the bipartite operator of this graph by  $D_{k,\ell}$ . Note that

$$
D_{k,\ell} = D_{\ell+1,\ell} D_{\ell+2,\ell+1} ... D_{k,k-1}.
$$

This random walk has been studied in [\[KM17,](#page-64-6) [KO18b,](#page-64-7) [DK17,](#page-63-6) [DDFH18\]](#page-63-12) and more. In particular [\[KO18b\]](#page-64-7) proved the following theorem:

<span id="page-32-1"></span>**Theorem 4.6.** Let *X* be a *λ-one sided link expander, then*  $\lambda(D_{k+1,k})$ *, the second largest eigenvalue of the upper walk, is*  $\sqrt{\frac{k+1}{k+2}} + O(k\lambda)$ *.* 

[Theorem 4.6](#page-32-1) immediately implies the following useful corollary:

**Corollary 4.7.** Let *X* be a *λ*-one sided link expander, then  $\lambda(D_{k,\ell})$  is  $\sqrt{\frac{\ell+1}{k+1}}$  +  $O_{k+t}(\lambda)$ *.*  $\Box$ 

<span id="page-32-2"></span> $\overline{A}_a$  *k*-skeleton of a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex *Y* is  $X = \{s \in X \mid |s| \leq k+1\}.$ 

**The Complement Walk.** As we noted in the introduction, we needed a random walk for a *VASA*-distribution on two-sided high dimensional expanders. The spectral gap of this walk needed to be  $O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ . Unfortunately, the lower walk, or its dual, the upper walk, had spectral gap of approximately  $\frac{\ell+1}{k+1}$ . This is a constant when  $\ell = \Omega(k)$ .

The complement walk, is a walk between  $X(k)$  and  $X(\ell)$ , where we go from  $s \in X(k)$  to  $t \in X(\ell)$  by  $t \cup s \in X(k+\ell+1)$ .

**Definition 4.8** (The Complement Walk)**.** Let *X* be a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex. Let  $k, \ell$  be integers s.t.  $k + \ell + 1 \leq d$ . The  $k, \ell$ -complement walk is the bipartite graph with edges  $(L, R, E)$ :

- The vertices are  $L = X(k)$ ,  $R = X(\ell)$ .
- The edges are  $E = \{(s,t) | s \cup t \in X(k+\ell+1)\}.$

The probability of choosing an edge  $(s,t)$  is the probability of choosing  $s \cup t \in$  $X(k + \ell + 1)$  and then choosing  $s \in X(k)$ , given that we chose  $s \cup t$ .

We will show that in a *λ*-two-sided spectral expander, this walk has spectral gap proportionate to  $\ell, k$  and  $\lambda$ . More formally, we will prove the following claim [\(Theorem 7.1,](#page-52-2) item 1):

<span id="page-33-1"></span>*Claim* 4.9. Let *X* be a *λ*-two-sided link expander.  $\ell_1, \ell_2$  integers so that  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 + 1 \le d$ . Denote by  $M^{\ell_1, \ell_2}$ , the bipartite operator of the  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -complement walk. Then

$$
\lambda(M^{\ell_1,\ell_2}) \leqslant (\ell_1+1)(\ell_2+1)\lambda.
$$

**Colored Walks in** *d* + 1**-Partite Simplicial Complexes.** On one-sided high dimensional expanders, the complement walk may not be a good expander. However, in the *d* + 1-partite case we can define an analogue to this walk, the *colored walk*. For two colors *I*, *J*, this walk goes from  $t \in X[I]$  to  $s \in X[J]$  by a face in  $X[I \cup J]$ .

**Definition 4.10** (The Colored Walk). Let *X* be a *d*-dimensional  $d+1$ -partite simplicial complex. Let  $I, J \subset [d]$  be two disjoint sets of colors. The *I*, *J*-colored walk is the bipartite graph with edges  $(L, R, E)$ :

- The vertices are  $L = X[I], R = X[J].$
- The edges are  $E = \{(s,t) | s \cup t \in X[I \cup J]\}.$

The probability of choosing an edge  $(s, t)$  is the probability of choosing  $s \cup t \in X[I \cup J]$ .

Denote the bipartite adjacency operator of this walk by  $M^{I,J}$ . We show that if X is a  $d+1$ -partite  $\lambda$ -one sided link expander,  $\lambda(M^{I,J})$  is proportionate to  $|I||J|$  and *λ*. We state the following claim that bounds the spectral gap of the colored walks [\(Theorem 7.1,](#page-52-2) item 2):

*Claim* 4.11. Let *X* be a  $d+1$ -partite  $\frac{\lambda}{(d+1)\lambda+1}$ -one-sided link expander, where  $\lambda < \frac{1}{2}$ . Let  $I, J \subset [d]$  be two disjoint colors. Denote by  $M^{I,J}$  the *I*, *J*-colored walk. Then

$$
\lambda(M^{I,J}) \leqslant |I||J|\lambda.
$$

## <span id="page-33-0"></span>**4.2 Agreement for Two-Sided High Dimensional Expanders**

*Proof of [Theorem 4.1.](#page-31-0)* First, note that when *d* is small, the theorem is true by a simple union bound. Thus we may assume  $d \gg 1$ .

To show the theorem is true, we need to take some ensemble of functions *f* and show that if  $\text{rej}(f) = \varepsilon$  then there exists a global function  $G: X(0) \to \Sigma$  such that

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s \sim D_{d,\ell}} \left[ f_s \stackrel{\tau}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_s \right] = c \left( 1 + \frac{1}{r} \right) \varepsilon,
$$

for some constant *c*.

The STAV structure we examine for this agreement test is as follows:

$$
S = X(d), T = X(t); A = X(t-1); V = X(0).
$$

Our distribution is

- 1. Choosing  $s \in S$  according to the distribution of the simplicial complex.
- 2. Choosing  $t \subseteq s$  uniformly at random.
- 3. Choosing  $(v, a)$  by choosing  $v \in t$  uniformly at random and setting  $a = t \setminus \{v\}$ .

The *STS*-test of this structure is the  $(d, \ell)$ -agreement test. The *VASA*-distribution is the following:

- 1. Choose  $s \in X(d)$ .
- 2. Choose  $a_1, a_2, v$  so that  $a_1 \cup a_2 \cup \{v\} \subset s$ .

This distribution is obviously symmetric in *a*<sup>1</sup> and *a*2. Furthermore, the choice of  $(v, a_i, s)$  is identical to the marginal in the STAV-structure.

First, we claim that for any simplicial complex, the STAV-structure above has  $\xi(X) = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right).$ 

<span id="page-34-0"></span>*Claim* 4.12*.* Let *X* be any simplicial complex, then the surprise of a STAV-structure with  $T = X(\ell), A = X(\ell - 1); V = X(0)$  has  $\xi(X) = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ .

*Proof of [Claim 4.12.](#page-34-0)* Let *f* be any ensemble of local functions. We need to show that

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}\limits_{(s_1,s_2,t,a)}\left[f_s\!\upharpoonright_a = f_s\!\upharpoonright_a \mid f_s\!\upharpoonright_t = f_s\!\upharpoonright_t\right].
$$

To do so, we want to invoke [Lemma 2.23.](#page-11-0) For every  $t \in T$ , the *T*-lower graph is the containment graph where on one side we have

$$
L = \begin{pmatrix} t \\ \ell - 1 \end{pmatrix},
$$

and on the other we have

$$
R = \{v \in t\}.
$$

It is a well known fact that this graph is a  $\frac{1}{\ell}$ -bipartite expander. Trivially, if  $f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t$ , they differ on at least  $\frac{1}{\ell+1}$ -fraction of the vertices (namely, one vertex). By [Lemma 2.23,](#page-11-0) we get a surprise of  $\frac{\ell^{-2}}{(\ell+1)^{-1}} = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ . В последните последните под извести в село в<br>В село в се<br>В

If we show STAV-structure defined above theorem is  $O(\gamma)$ -good as in [Defini](#page-10-9)[tion 2.15,](#page-10-9) for  $\gamma = \frac{1}{\ell}$ , we could invoke [Theorem 2.26](#page-12-3) and conclude. Hence we need, that it fulfils the assumptions in [Definition 2.15:](#page-10-9)

1. We begin with the proof of [Assumption](#page-10-5) **(A4)**. We require that the probability of choosing some  $v \in s$  so that  $v \in \text{reach}_a$  is greater or equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  for any  $a \subset s$ . as  $\ell < \frac{1}{2}d$ , and  $s \cap \text{reach}_a = s \setminus a$  for any  $a \subset s$ ,

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[v \in \text{reach}_a \,|\, v \in s\right] = \frac{|s \setminus a|}{|s|} \geqslant \frac{1}{2}.
$$

- 2. [Assumption](#page-10-8) **(A1)**: The graph described in this assumption is the  $0, \ell 1$ complement walk graph in *X*. By our assumption *X* is a  $\frac{1}{d^2\ell}$ -two-sided HDX. Thus from [Claim 4.9,](#page-33-1) this graph is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -bipartite expander.
- 3. [Assumption](#page-10-7)  $(A2)a$ : Fix  $a \in A$ . The conditioned *STS*-graph, *STS<sub>a</sub>* is the graph whose vertices are all  $\{s \supset a\}$ . Traversing from  $s_1$  to  $s_2$  is going by  $t = a \cup \{v\}$ . We are to show that this graph is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -two-sided spectral expander. Indeed this graph is (isomorphic to) the graph obtained whose vertices are  $X_a(d-\ell)$ , and  $s_1 \setminus a$ ,  $s_2 \setminus a$  are connected by an edge if their intersection contains a vertex in  $X_a(0)$ .  $d - \ell = \Omega(\ell)$  thus by [Theorem 4.6,](#page-32-1) and the fact that *X* is an  $\frac{1}{\ell d^2}$ -HDX, this graph is a *η*-two-sided spectral expander, for

$$
\eta = \frac{1}{d-\ell} + O\left(\frac{d}{d^2\ell}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right).
$$

In particular, it is an  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge-expander (for a large enough *d*).

4. [Assumption](#page-10-3) **(A2)**b: We are to bound the spectral gap in the conditioned *ST S*graph, namely  $STS_{a,v}$ , whose vertices are  $s \supset (a, v)$ , and edges are  $(s_1, t, s_2)$ where  $t \supset (a, v)$ . (When we say for instance  $s \supset (a, v)$  we mean of course that *s* ⊃ *a*, *v*.)

In the context of the STAV-structure above, conditioning on  $a \in A, v \in X(0)$  is the same as conditioning on  $t = a \cup \{v\} \in T$ . In this case, the choices of  $s_1, s_2$ are independent - i.e. the graph we get is a clicque with self loops. This graph is a 0-two-sided spectral expander.

5. [Assumption](#page-10-6) **(A3)**a: Fix some  $v \in V$ . The *vASA*-graph is the graph whose vertices are all  $a, a'$  so that  $(v, a, s, a')$  are in the support of the *VASA*-distribution. In this case these are exactly  $X_v(\ell-1)$ . We go from *a* to *a'* by choosing  $(v, a, s, a')$  in the *VASA*-distribution. Thus in this case we go from *a* to *a'* if they are disjoint and share a face  $s \setminus \{v\} \in X_v(d-1)$ .

The graph we just described is the graph whose double cover is the  $(\ell-1),(\ell-1)$ complement walk graph in  $X_v$ , the link of *v*. *X* is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\ell d^2}\right)$ -two-sided HDX, thus by [Claim 4.9,](#page-33-1) this graph is a  $\ell^2 O\left(\frac{1}{\ell d^2}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -two sided spectral expander expander.

6. [Assumption](#page-10-4) **(A3)**b: This is the only part of the proof that is not immediate. Fix some  $a \in A$ . The graph in this assumption is the  $VAS_a$ -graph, the bipartite graph where

 $L = \text{reach}_{a_0}, R = \{(a, s) | \exists v \in L \ (v, a_0, s, a) \in \text{Supp}(D) \},$ 

 $E = \{(v, (a, s)) : (v, a_0, s, a) \in Supp(D)\}.$ 

The probability of choosing an edge  $(v, (a', s))$  is given by  $\mathbb{P}_D$  [(*v*, *a*<sub>0</sub>, *s*, *a*') | *a*<sub>0</sub> = *a*].

We describe the graph in this case explicitly in this following proposition, that says this graph is a  $\sqrt{\frac{1}{\ell}}$ -bipartite expander.

<span id="page-35-0"></span>**Proposition 4.13.** *Fix some*  $a \in A$ *, and consider the following graph* 

- $-L = \{(a', s) : a' \cup a \subset s\}.$
- $-R = \text{reach}_a = X_a(0).$
- *–*  $E = \{(v, (a', s)) : \{v\} \cup a' \cup a \subset s\}$ , and the probability to choose each *edge is given by the distribution that chooses*  $(s, a', v)$  *in the link of a.*


Figure 2: A triangle in *Y* .

*The graph described above is an*  $O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ *` -bipartite expander.*

To prove this proposition, we state [Lemma 4.14.](#page-36-0) The proof of this lemma uses Garland's method, so we postpone its proof to [Section 7.](#page-52-0)

<span id="page-36-0"></span>**Lemma 4.14.** *Let Y be a* 2*-dimensional* 3*-partite complex, and denote its parts by*  $X(0) = X[1] \cup X[2] \cup X[3]$ *. Suppose that for every*  $v \in X[1]$ *,*  $X_v$  *is a η-bipartite expander. Denote by A*1,2 *, A*1,3 *and A*2,3 *the bipartite walks between*  $(V_1, V_2)$   $(V_2, V_3)$  *and*  $(V_2, V_3)$  *respectively. Then* 

$$
\lambda(A^{2,3}) \le \eta + \lambda(A^{1,2})\lambda(A^{1,3}).
$$

*Proof of [Proposition 4.13.](#page-35-0)* Consider the following 2-dimensional 3-partite simplicial complex:

- The parts of the complex are *Y* [1] = *Xa*(*t* − 1), *Y* [2] = *Xa*(0), *Y* [3] =  $\{(a', s) \in X(t-1) \times X(d) \mid a \cup a' \subset s\}.$
- We connect  $(a', v, (a'', s)) \in Y(2)$  if  $a' = a''$  and  $\{v\} \cup a' \cup a \subset s$ . The probability of choosing some triangle  $(a', v, (a'', s))$  is the probability of choosing  $s$  given  $a$ , and then choosing  $a'$ ,  $v$  (given that they are disjoint from *a*):

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_X\left[s\mid a\right]\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_X\left[a'\mid s\setminus a\right]\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_X\left[v\mid s\setminus\left(a\cup a'\right)\right].
$$

We notice the following:

- (a)  $A^{2,3}$  is the bipartite operator of the bipartite walk between *L*, *R* in the we defined in the proposition.
- (b)  $A^{1,2}$  is the bipartite operator of the complement walk in the link of  $a$ , and from Claim  $4.9 \lambda(A^{1,2}) \le d^2 \lambda(X_a) = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right).$
- (c) for every  $a' \in Y[1]$ , the bipartite operator of the link of  $a'$  is the containment walk between  $X_{a\cup a'}(0)$  and  $X_{a\cup a'}(d-2\ell)$ . Recall that  $\frac{1}{2}d-\ell = \Omega(d)$ , thus  $d - 2\ell = \Omega(d)$ . Hence this walk is also an  $O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ *`* expander.

Hence we can apply [Lemma 4.14](#page-36-0) and conclude that

$$
\lambda(A^{2,3}) \le O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{\ell}}\right) + O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{\ell}}\right).
$$

 $\Box$ 

 $\Box$ 

## **4.3 Agreement for One-Sided Partite High Dimensional Expanders**

We continue and prove an agreement theorem on one-sided partite high dimensional expanders. For a definition of partite simplicial complexes, and other terminology, see [Section A.3.](#page-70-0)

In the proof of the two-sided case [Theorem 4.1,](#page-31-0) we used a single STAV-structure derived from the sets  $X(k)$ ,  $X(\ell)$ ,  $X(\ell-1)$ ,  $X(0)$ . In the one-sided case the STAV defined above is not *γ*-good, so we need to work a little harder. As it turns out when the one-sided spectral expander is also  $(d+1)$ -partite, we can use the colored walks to substitute for the complement walk. Details follow.

#### **Proof of [Theorem 4.4](#page-31-1)**

As in [Theorem 4.1,](#page-31-0) we are given an ensemble f with  $\text{rej}_{D_{d,\ell}}(f) = \varepsilon$ . We need to find a global function  $\mathcal{G}: X(0) \to \Sigma$  so that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[f_s \stackrel{\gamma}{\neq} G\upharpoonright_s\right] = O\left(\varepsilon\right).
$$

Without loss of generality,  $\ell > 1$ . For any two disjoint colors *I*, *J* of size  $\ell$ , we define the *I*, *J*-STAV-structure as follows:

- 1.  $S_{(I,J)} = \{ s \in X(k) | \operatorname{col}(s) \supset I \cup J \}.$
- 2.  $T_{(I,J)} = \{ t \in X(\ell) \mid \text{col}(t) \cap (I \cup J) \in \{I, J\} \}$ , i.e. *t* so that it's color contains *I* and is disjoint from *J*, or vice versa.
- 3.  $A_{(I,J)} = \{a \in X(\ell-1) | \text{ col}(a) = I \text{ or } \text{col}(a) = J\}.$
- 4.  $V_{(I,J)} = \{v \in X(v) \mid \text{col}(v) \notin I \cup J\}.$

The s $Ts$ -test associated with the STAV-structure is:

- 1. Choose  $t \in X(\ell)$  given that  $col(t)$  either contains *I* and is disjoint from *J*, or contains *J* and is disjoint from *I*.
- 2. Choose  $s_1, s_2 \supset t$  independently given that  $col(s_i) \supset I \cup J$  for  $i = 1, 2$ .

We denote the test associated with this STAV-structure as the *I*, *J-STAV-test*.

The *I*, *J*-STAV distribution is choosing *s*, *t* as above, and then setting  $a \subset t$  so that  $col(a) = I$  or  $col(a) = J$ , and  $\{v\} = t \setminus a$ . We denote the *I*, *J*-STAV distribution by *DI*,*<sup>J</sup>* . These STAV-structures come with *V ASA*-distributions that are choosing  $v, s$  as in the *I*, *J*-STAV distribution, and taking  $a_1, a_2$  to be the subsets of *s* of colors *I*, *J* respectively.

We denote the surprise of *f* in the *I*, *J*-STAV structure by  $\xi_{(I,J)}(f)$ , and the rejection probability by  $\text{rej}_{I,J}(f)$ .

<span id="page-37-0"></span>**Lemma 4.15.** For any two disjoint colors  $I, J$ , each of size  $\ell$ , the STAV-structure *above is*  $\gamma = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -good.

For a pair of disjoint  $(I, J)$ -we would like to define a global functions  $G_{I,J}$ , that will be defined on all vertices so that  $col(v) \notin I, J$  (using [Theorem 2.26\)](#page-12-0). After that, we would like to stitch the  $G_{I,J}$ 's together. In fact, we only need two such global functions, to cover vertices of all colors.

However, in order to invoke [Theorem 2.26,](#page-12-0) we need that both  $\text{rej}_{I,J}(f) = O(\varepsilon)$ and  $\xi_{(I,J)}(f) = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ . Furthermore, we will need to use the  $(d,\ell)$ -agreement test to stitch the two global functions together.

We define an additional agreement test. This test will be used to stitch the  $G_{I,J}$ 's together. We call it the  $(I, J)$ *-in-one-set test*:

- 1. Choose  $t \in X(\ell)$  (with no conditioning on the color).
- 2. Choose  $s_1, s_2 \supset t$  independently given that  $col(s_1) \supset I, J$ .
- We denote the rejection probability of this test by  $\text{rej}^{1-set}_{I,J}(f)$ .

The following lemma states formally what we require from the *I*, *J*-STAV distributions:

<span id="page-38-0"></span>**Lemma 4.16.** *There exists four disjoint colors*  $I_1$ ,  $J_1$ ,  $I_2$ ,  $J_2$  *where for*  $i = 1, 2$ *:* 

- *1.*  $rej_{I_i, J_i}(f) = O(\varepsilon)$ .
- 2.  $\xi_{(I_i, J_i)}(f) = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ .

*Furthermore, we can require from*  $I_i$ ,  $J_i$  *that* 

*3.*  $rej_{I_i, J_i}^{1-set}(f) = O(\varepsilon)$ .

Given the first two items in the lemma above, we can invoke [Theorem 2.26](#page-12-0) to get a global function  $G_{I_i, J_i}: V_{(I, J)} \to \Sigma$  so that for  $i = 1, 2$ 

$$
\Pr_{s \sim D_{I_i, J_i}} \left[ f_s \stackrel{\gamma}{\neq} G_{I_i, J_i} \upharpoonright_s \right] = O\left(\varepsilon\right).
$$

We glue these two functions to one global function  $G: X(0) \to \Sigma$ :

$$
G(v) = \begin{cases} G_{I_1,J_1}(v) & col(v) \notin I_1 \cup I_2. \\ G_{I_2,J_2}(v) & otherwise. \end{cases}
$$

Here's a short and informal overview the proof of the theorem given [Lemma 4.16:](#page-38-0) We will choose  $(s, t)$  as in the  $d, \ell$ -agreement test. Then we will choose an additional  $t \subset s_1, s_2$ , so that  $s_1 \supset I_1 \cup J_1$  and  $s_2 \supset I_2 \cup J_2$ .

On the one hand, for  $i = 1, 2$  the choice of  $(s, t, s_i)$  is done as in the  $(I, J)$ -in-one-set distribution. By the third item of [Lemma 4.16,](#page-38-0)  $f_s \upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_i} \upharpoonright_t$  with probability  $O(\varepsilon)$ .

On the other hand, by the first two items in [Lemma 4.16,](#page-38-0)  $\mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_i}\upharpoonright_t \neq G\upharpoonright_t\right] = O\left(\varepsilon\right)$ . By union bound, we will get our theorem. Details follow.

*Proof of [Theorem 4.4.](#page-31-1)* First, we show that in order to prove

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}\limits_{s}\left[f_s \stackrel{\gamma}{\neq} G\!\upharpoonright_s\right] = O\left(\varepsilon\right)
$$

it is enough to prove that

<span id="page-38-1"></span>
$$
\mathbb{P}_{s \in x(d), t \subset s, t \in X(\ell)} \left[ f_s \upharpoonright_t \stackrel{\frac{1}{3}\gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_t \right] = O\left(\varepsilon\right). \tag{4.1}
$$

Denote by

$$
H = \left\{ s : \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{v \in s} \left[ f_s(v) \neq G(v) \right] \geq \frac{1}{\ell} \right\}.
$$

We need to show that given [\(4.1\)](#page-38-1),  $\mathbb{P}[H] = O(\varepsilon)$ . Fix some  $s \in H$ , i.e.  $f_s \neq G\upharpoonright_s$ . Consider the following containment graph for *s*:

$$
L = s -
$$
 the vertices in s,  

$$
R = \binom{s}{\ell},
$$
 the subsets of s of size  $\ell$ .

This graph is a  $\frac{2}{7}$  $\overline{e}$ -bipartite expander by [Theorem 4.6.](#page-32-0) By [Lemma A.9,](#page-68-0) this graph is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -sampler graph. Hence if

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{v \in s} \left[ f_s(v) \neq G(v) \right] \geq \frac{1}{\ell}
$$

then the set

$$
T_s^* = \left\{ t \in \binom{s}{\ell} \middle| \bigoplus_{v \in t} [f_s(v) \neq G(v)] < \frac{1}{3}\gamma \right\}
$$

has probability of at most  $\frac{1}{3}$ . In other words, at least  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the  $t \in \binom{s}{\ell}$  have that 1 3 *γ*

property that 
$$
f_s \upharpoonright_t \neq G \upharpoonright_t
$$
.

Hence  $O(\varepsilon) \geq \frac{2}{3} \mathbb{P}[H]$ , and we conclude that there may be on  $O(\varepsilon)$  of *s*'s so that  $f_s \stackrel{\gamma}{\neq} G$   $\upharpoonright_s$ .

We move to showing  $(4.1)$ . Observe the following distribution:

- 1. Choose  $s \in X(k)$  and  $t \subset s$  according to the probability of the simplicial complex.
- 2. Choose  $\Delta \in X(d)$  given that  $t \subset \Delta$ .
- 3. Choose two  $s_1, s_2 \text{ } \subset \text{ } \Delta$  given that they also contain *t*, and so that *I*<sub>1</sub> ∪ *J*<sub>1</sub> ⊂  $col(s_1)$  and  $I_2 \cup J_2 \subset col(s_2)$ .

In a simplicial complex, a *k*-face *s*<sup>1</sup> (respectively *s*2) is chosen by choosing a *d*-face  $\Delta$  ∈ *X*(*d*) and choosing *s* ⊂  $\Delta$ . Thus in this distribution (*s*, *t*, *s*<sub>1</sub>, *s*<sub>2</sub>) are chosen so that the marginals  $(s, t, s_i)$  are chosen according to the  $(I_i, J_i)$ *-in-one-set test.* 

By the last item of [Lemma 4.16,](#page-38-0) *f<sup>s</sup>* disagrees on *t* with *s*<sup>1</sup> or *s*2, with probability  $O(\varepsilon)$ .

Denote  $t_1 = \{v \in t \mid col(v) \notin I_1 \cup J_1\}$  and  $t_2 = \{v \in t \mid col(v) \notin I_2 \cup J_2\}$ , clearly  $t = t_1 \cup t_2$  and some vertices might appear in both sets.

We would like to invoke [Theorem 3.19,](#page-24-0) the extension to [Theorem 2.26](#page-12-0) to get that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_i}\upharpoonright_{t_i} \stackrel{\frac{1}{2}\gamma}{\neq} G\upharpoonright_{t_i}\right] = O\left(\varepsilon\right),
$$

Since if  $|t_i| \leq \ell + 1$ , this implies that  $f_{s_i} \upharpoonright_{t_i} = G \upharpoonright_{t_i}$ . Indeed by [Lemma 4.16,](#page-38-0) we know that  $\text{rej}_{I_i, J_i}(f) = O(\varepsilon)$  in the  $I_i, J_i$ -STAV-structure, and that  $\xi(X_{(I,J)}, F) = O(\frac{1}{\ell})$ . Consider the sampling of  $(v, a, s, t_i)$  where  $a \subset s$  is of color  $I_i$  or  $J_i$ , and  $v \in t_i$  is chosen uniformly at random. It holds that  $(v, a, s)$  is chosen as in the  $I_i, J_i$ -STAV-structure, hence by [Theorem 3.19,](#page-24-0)

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_i}\upharpoonright_{t_i}\stackrel{\gamma}{\neq}G\upharpoonright_{t_i}\right]=O\left(\varepsilon\right).
$$

by the statement [\(3.12\)](#page-24-1) of [Theorem 2.26.](#page-12-0)

Hence we bound the probability  $(4.1)$  by

$$
\leqslant \sum_{i=1}^{2} \left( \operatorname{rej}_{I_i, J_i}(f) + \mathbb{P} \left[ f_{s_i} \upharpoonright_{t_i} \stackrel{\frac{1}{2}\gamma}{\neq} G \upharpoonright_{t_i} \right] \right).
$$

Which is  $O(\varepsilon)$  by [Lemma 4.16.](#page-38-0)

*Proof of [Lemma 4.16.](#page-38-0)* For this lemma, we consider the uniform distribution on the 4-tuples of disjoint colors  $I_1, J_1, I_2, J_2 \sim C_{\ell}^{\cup}$ .

To show there exists four disjoint colors  $I_1, J_1, I_2, J_2$  with the properties in the lemma statement, we show that each property is satisfied separately with large probability, thus their intersection has non-zero probability as well. We do this by an expectation argument, and then use Markov's inequality.

**Step 1:** more than 0.8 of the colors 4-tuples  $I_1$ ,  $J_1$ ,  $I_2$ ,  $J_2$  satisfy the second **item in [Lemma 4.16.](#page-38-0)** That is, we show the "surprise"  $\xi_{(I_i,J_i)}(f) = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ .

For this, note that for *any* color *J*,

$$
\mathbb{P}_{(s_1, s_2, a, v)} \left[ f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t \mid f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a \text{ and } B_J \right] = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right),
$$

where  $B_J$  is the event that  $col(s_i \setminus (a \cup \{v\})) \supset J$  for  $i = 1, 2$ . This is due to the same argument in [Claim 4.12.](#page-34-0) Hence

$$
\underset{I_1, J_1, I_2, J_2 \sim C_{\ell}^{\cup}}{\mathbb{E}} \left[ \sum_{i=1}^{2} \underset{(s_1, s_2, a, v)}{\mathbb{P}} \left[ f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \mid f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a \text{ and } B_{J_i} \text{ and } col(a) = I_i \right]
$$
\n
$$
= O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right).
$$

By Markov's inequality 0.8 of the 4-tuples  $I_1, J_1, I_2, J_2$  satisfy that

$$
\underset{(s_1, s_2, a, v)}{\mathbb{P}}\left[f_{s_1}(v) \neq f_{s_2}(v) \mid f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_a = f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_a \text{ and } B_{J_i} \text{ and } col(a) = I_i\right] = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right).
$$

**Step 2:** more than 0.8 of the 4-tuples of disjoint colors  $I_1, J_1, I_2, J_2$  satisfy **the first item in [Lemma 4.16.](#page-38-0)** That is, that when we choose  $(s_1, t, s_2)$  according to the  $I_i$ ,  $J_i$ -STAV distribution, then the rejection probability is  $O(\varepsilon)$ .

First recall that by our assumption

$$
\mathrm{rej}_{D_{d,\ell}}(f) = \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{(s_1,t,s_2) \sim D_{d,\ell}} \left[ f_{s_1} \neq f_{s_2} \right] = \varepsilon.
$$

We can condition this test on  $col(t) = I \cup \{p\}$  or  $J \cup \{p\}$  for  $p \notin I, J$  and on  $col(s_1) \supset I, J$  (but no conditioning on  $s_2$ ).

This conditioning is different from the *I*, *J*-STAV-structure *ST S*-test since we don't condition on  $col(s_2) \supset I, J$ . It is also different from the *I*, *J*-in-one-set test since we *do* condition on  $col(t) = I \cup \{p\}$  or  $J \cup \{p\}$ .

Denote the probability for this conditioned agreement test by  $\text{rej}^*_{I,J}(f)$ . We know that

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{I,J}\left[\mathrm{rej}^*_{I,J}(f)\right]=\mathrm{rej}_{D_{d,\ell}}(f)=\varepsilon.
$$

Hence by Markov's inequality, 0.8 of the disjoint 4-tuples  $I_1, J_1, I_2, J_2$  satisfy  $\operatorname{rej}^*_{I_i,J_i}(f) \leq O(\varepsilon).$ 

For a pair  $I_i, J_i$ , we think about the following experiment  $(s_1, t, s_2, s')$ :

- 1. Choose  $(s_1, t, s_2)$  as in the  $Agree(f)_{I,J}$  test, i.e.  $col(t) = I_i \cup \{p\}$  or  $J_i \cup \{p\}$ for  $p \notin I_i, J_i$  and  $col(s_1) \supset I_i, J_i$ .
- 2. Choose  $\tilde{s_1}$ , given  $s_1 \subset t$  *and* conditioning on  $col(\tilde{s_1}) \supset I_i, J_i$ .

Observe the following:

- 1. The marginal  $(s_1, t, \tilde{s}_1)$  is according to the agreement test in the *I*, *J*-STAVstructure *ST S*-test.
- 2. The marginals  $(s_1, t, s_2)$  and  $(s_1, t, \tilde{s}_1)$  is according to the rej<sup>\*</sup><sub>*I*</sub>,*J*(*f*) test.

If  $\text{rej}^*_{I_i, J_i}(f) = O(\varepsilon)$ , then by a union bound we get that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_1}\upharpoonright_t \neq f_{\tilde{s_1}}\upharpoonright_t\right] \leq 1 - 2 \mathbb{P}\left[f_{s_1}\upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2}\upharpoonright_t\right] = O\left(\varepsilon\right).
$$

**Step 3:** more than 0.8 of the colors 4-tuples  $I_1, J_1, I_2, J_2$  satisfy the third **item in [Lemma 4.16,](#page-38-0)** That is, that when we choose  $(s_1, t, s_2)$  by the *I*, *J*-in-oneset distribution is  $\text{rej}^{1-set}_{I,J}(f) = O(\varepsilon)$ .

This step follows the same reasoning as in step 1 or 2. the agreement in the *d*,  $\ell$ -agreement test is  $\varepsilon$ . Hence by Markov's inequality, 0.8 of pairs  $I_1, J_1, I_2, J_2$  have the property that  $\text{rej}^{1-set}_{I,J}(f) = O(\varepsilon)$  in the *I*, *J*-in-one-set distribution test.

From the three steps above, the size of the intersection of the three properties is lower bounded by 0.4, by a union bound. In particular it is not empty.

 $\Box$ 

We move towards proving [Lemma 4.15.](#page-37-0) We need the following proposition, that containment walks in one-sided high dimensional expanders have a spectral gap even when conditioning on color:

<span id="page-41-0"></span>**Proposition 4.17.** *Let X be a γ-one sided* (*d* + 1)*-partite high dimensional expander.* Let  $J$  be a color of size  $\ell$ . Consider the following graph:

- $-L = \{v \in X(0) | \text{ col}(v) \notin J\}.$
- *−*  $R = \{s \in X(k) | J \subset col(s)\}.$
- $− E = \{(v, s) : v \subset s\}$ , where the probability of an edge is  $\mathbb{P}(v, s)$  *is to choose s* ∈ *X*(*k*) *given that J* ⊂ *col*(*s*)*,* and then choose  $v \in s$  *uniformly at random given that*  $col(v) \notin J$ .

*The this graph is a*  $O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{b}}\right)$ *k*−*`*  $+ k\gamma$ *-bipartite expander.* 

We prove this proposition after the proof of [Lemma 4.15.](#page-37-0)

*Proof of [Lemma 4.15.](#page-37-0)* Again, we may assume that  $\ell >> 1$ . Fix some disjoint colors *I*, *J*, and consider the *I*, *J*-STAV structure. We show the five assumptions in [Definition 2.15](#page-10-0) hold for  $\gamma = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ :

- 1. [Assumption](#page-10-1) (A4): We need to show that  $\mathbb{P}_v[v \in \text{reach}_a \mid v \in s] \geq \frac{1}{2}$ . This assumption holds trivially since because in these STAV-structures  $col(a) \in$  ${I, J}$  and the vertices in *v* don't have colors *I*, *J*, and given *s*, all we can choose all possible pairs  $(a, v)$  with these colors. Hence when choosing  $v \in s$  it is always in reach*a*.
- 2. [Assumption](#page-10-2) **(A1)**: We need to show that the global graph between *A* and *V* , where choosing an edge is choosing a pair  $(a, v)$  in the STAV-distribution is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -bipartite expander. In this case, this graph is the graph of all  $(v, a)$  where  $col(a) \in \{I, J\}$  and  $v \notin I, J$ . Note that we can decompose this random walk to a convex combination of colored walks  $M^{I,k}$ ,  $M^{J,k}$  for colors  $k \notin I \cup J$ . For each *k*, this colored walk is  $O\left(\frac{\ell}{d^2}\right)$  $\frac{\ell}{d^2\ell}$  = *O* ( $\frac{1}{\ell}$ )-bipartite expander by [Claim 4.11.](#page-33-1) Hence, the combination of walks is also a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -bipartite expander.
- 3. [Assumption](#page-10-3)  $(A2)a$ : Fix some  $a \in A$ , the *STS*<sub>*a*</sub>-graph is the graph where we choose  $(s_1, t, s_2)$  given that they all contain *a*. This graph is (isomorphic to) the graph whose vertices are  $s \in X_a(d - \ell)$ , and we connect  $s_1, s_2$  if they share a vertex in  $X_a(0)$  whose color is not in *J*. Taking a step in this graph is like taking two steps in the graph described in [Proposition 4.17](#page-41-0) if we begin with some *s*. Hence by [Proposition 4.17,](#page-41-0) this is a  $\left(O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{h}}\right)\right)$  $\left(\frac{1}{k-2\ell} + \frac{k}{\ell k^2}\right)\right)^2 = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -two-sided spectral expander. In particular, for  $\ell$  large enough, this is a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander.

4. [Assumption](#page-10-4) **(A2)**b: We are to bound the spectral gap in the conditioned *ST S*graph, namely  $STS_{a,v}$ , whose vertices are  $s \supset (a, v)$ , and edges are  $(s_1, t, s_2)$ where  $t \supset (a, v)$ .

In the context of the *I*, *J*-STAV-structures, conditioning on  $a \in A, v \in X(0)$  is the same as conditioning on  $t = a \cup \{v\} \in T$ . In this case, the choices of  $s_1, s_2$ are independent - i.e. the graph we get is a clicque with self loops. This graph is a 0-two-sided spectral expander.

- 5. [Assumption](#page-10-5) **(A3)**: We define the following *V ASA*-distribution:
	- (a) Choose  $s \in S$  (i.e.  $s \in X(k)$  so that  $col(s) \supset I, J$ ).
	- (b) Set  $a_1, a_2 \subset s$  so that  $col(a_1) = I$ ,  $col(a_2) = J$ .
	- (c) Choose some  $v \in s$  so that  $col(v) \notin I, J$ .
	- (d) Output either  $(v, a_1, s, a_2)$  or  $(v, a_2, s, a_1)$  with equal probability.

This distribution is symmetric with respect to  $a_1, a_2$ . Furthermore when we restrict to one of the marginals  $(v, a, s)$  or  $(v, s, a')$ , this is precisely the distribution in the STAV-structure. Hence this is indeed a *V ASA*-distribution.

- 6. [Assumption](#page-10-6) **(A3)**a: Fix some  $v \in V$  and consider the *vASA*-graph. In the case of the *I*, *J*-STAV structure, this graph is all the bipartite graph where  $L = X_v[I], R = X_v[J]$  and we connect *a*, *a*<sup>*i*</sup> if they share some  $s \in X_v(k-1)$ . This is the  $(I, J)$ -colored walk in the link of *v*. By [Claim 4.11,](#page-33-1) this is a  $O\left(\frac{\ell^2}{\ell d^2}\right)$  $\left(\frac{\ell^2}{\ell d^2}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -bipartite expander.
- 7. [Assumption](#page-10-7)  $(A3)$ b: Fix some  $a \in A$ , and without loss of generality its color is *I*. The graph in this assumption is the *V ASa*-graph, the bipartite graph where

$$
L = \text{reach}_{a_0}, \ R = \{(a, s) \mid \exists v \in L \ (v, a_0, s, a) \in \text{Supp}(D) \},
$$

$$
E = \{ (v, (a, s)) \mid (v, a_0, s, a) \in Supp(D) \}.
$$

The probability of choosing an edge  $(v, (a<sup>l</sup>))$ is given by  $\mathbb{P}_D$  [(*v*, *a*<sub>0</sub>, *s*, *a*') | *a*<sub>0</sub> = *a*].

In this case our graph is the graph where  $L = \{v \in X_a(0) | col(v) \notin J\}$  and  $R = \{(a', s) | col(a') = J, a \subset s\}.$  Notice that *s* has exactly one subset of color *J* hence *R* is (isomorphic to) the set  $\{s \in X_a(d-\ell) | J \subset col(s)\}$ . This is the graph we described in [Proposition 4.17,](#page-41-0) hence by that proposition it is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{d}}\right)$ *d*−2*`*  $= O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ *`* -bipartite expander.

 $\Box$ 

*Proof of [Proposition 4.17.](#page-41-0)* This proof is similar to the proof of [Proposition 4.13.](#page-35-0) We build a 3-partite complex where the bipartite graph is a walk between two of its sides and use [Lemma 4.14.](#page-36-0)

Consider the following 2-dimensional 3-partite simplicial complex:

- The parts of the complex are  $Y[1]$  =  $X[J], Y[2]$  =  $\{v \in X(0) \mid \text{col}(v) \notin J\}, Y[3] = \{s \in X(k) \mid J \subset \text{col}(s)\}.$
- We connect  $(a, v, s) \in Y(2)$  if  $a ∪ \{v\} ⊂ s$ . The probability of choosing some triangle  $(a, v, s)$  is the probability of choosing  $a \in X[J]$ , and then choosing *v* ⊂ *s* \ *a* from the link of *a*:

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{X[J]}[a]\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{X}[s\,|\,a]\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{X}[v\,|\,a,s].
$$

We notice the following:

- 1.  $A^{2,3}$  is the bipartite operator of the bipartite walk between  $L, R$  in the graph we defined in the proposition.
- 2.  $A^{1,2}$  is the convex combination of the bipartite operators of the colored walks  $M^{J,i}$  for all  $i \notin J$ . From [Claim 4.11](#page-33-1)  $\lambda(A^{1,2}) \leq k \gamma$ .
- 3. for every  $a \in Y[1]$ , the bipartite operator of the link of *a* is the containment walk between  $X_a(0)$  and  $X_a(k-\ell)$ . Hence this walk is also an  $O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{k}}\right)$ *k*−*`* expander.

Hence we can apply [Lemma 4.14](#page-36-0) and conclude that

$$
\lambda(A^{2,3}) \le O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{k-\ell}}\right) + k\gamma.
$$

 $\Box$ 

# <span id="page-43-0"></span>**5 Agreement on Vertex Neighborhoods**

In this section we consider a number of new set systems. The sets in this set system consist of neighbors of a given vertex (or higher dimensional face). This resembles the set system underlying the gap-amplification based proof of the PCP theorem [\[Din07\]](#page-63-0), in which an agreement theorem underlies the soundness proof somewhat implicitly.

Given a simplicial complex *X*, for a vertex  $z \in X(0)$  we denote by  $Ball_z$  the set of vertices adjacent to  $z$  (recall that even if  $X$  has high dimensional faces, it must also have edges). More generally, for a face  $z \in X(k)$  we let  $Ball_z = \{v \in X(0) \setminus z \mid v \cup z \in X\}$ (*Ball<sup>z</sup>* is just the set of vertices in the link of *z*).

Our next agreement testing theorem is for the family  $S = \{B_z \mid z \in X(k)\}\$  whose ground set is  $V = X(0)$ . In this section we abuse notation and refer to  $f_{Ball_z}$  by  $f_z$ . We describe a couple of test distributions on such an ensemble:

**Definition 5.1** (Neighborhood independent agreement distribution)**.** Let *X* be a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex, and let  $\ell, k$  be non-negative integers so that  $\ell + k + 1 \le d$ . We define the distribution  $NID_{\ell,k}$  by the following random process:

- 1. Sample  $t \in X(\ell)$ .
- 2. Sample  $z_1, z_2 \in X_t(k)$  independently.

**Definition 5.2** (Neighborhood complement agreement distribution)**.** Let *X* be a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex, so that  $\ell + 2k + 2 \le d$ . We define the distribution  $NCD_{\ell,k}$  by the following random process.

- 1. Sample  $t \in X(\ell)$ .
- 2. Sample  $z_1, z_2 \in X_t(k)$  by the  $k, k$ -complement walk in  $X_t$ .

Note that  $z_1, z_2$  are distributed as in the  $k, k$ -complement walk distribution.

Whereas usually an agreement test selects two subsets  $s_1, s_2$  and checks if  $f_{s_1}$ agrees with  $f_{s_2}$  on their entire intersection, it sometimes makes sense to choose a random  $t \text{ }\subset s_1 \cap s_2$  and check that  $f_{s_1}$  and  $f_{s_2}$  agree only on  $t$ . For this section we call such tests *weak* and define two agreement test of this form.

- 1. In the *weak independent agreement test* we sample  $(t, z_1, z_2) \sim NID_{\ell,k}$  and accept if  $f_{z_1} \upharpoonright_t = f_{z_2} \upharpoonright_t$ .
- 2. In the *weak complement agreement test* we sample  $(t, z_1, z_2) \sim NCD_{\ell,k}$  and accept if  $f_{z_1} \upharpoonright_t f = z_2 \upharpoonright_t$ .

If our simplicial complex is a two-sided high dimensional expander, then we can show that these agreement tests have some soundness, even in their weak variant:

<span id="page-44-0"></span>**Theorem 5.3** (Agreement on neighborhoods)**.** *There exists a constant c >* 0 *such that for every non-negative integers*  $\ell, k, d$  *such that*  $4 \leq \ell \leq \frac{d-2}{2}$  *and*  $\ell + 2k + 2 \leq d$ *, the following holds. Let X be a d-dimensional*  $\frac{1}{\ell(k+\ell)^2}$ -two-sided high dimensional *expander.* Then the  $\ell$ ,  $k$ -weak independent agreement test and the  $\ell$ ,  $k$ -weak complement agreement test are both  $\frac{1}{\ell}$ -approximately *c*-sound.

Clearly if  $f_{z_1} \upharpoonright_I = f_{z_2} \upharpoonright_I$  for  $I = B_{z_1} \cap B_{z_2}$  then  $f_{z_1} \upharpoonright_I = f_{z_2} \upharpoonright_I$  since  $t \subset I$ . Therefore, the theorem also holds if we make a stronger agreement test that checks agreement on the entire intersection. The current statement is stronger because it begins from a weaker assumption. However, it could be that if we make the stronger test, we could reach an even stronger conclusion in terms of the closeness of the ensemble to a perfect ensemble. This is an interesting direction for further study.

*Proof of [Theorem 5.3.](#page-44-0)* As in the proof of [Theorem 4.1,](#page-31-0) we have an ensemble of functions *f* that has rej( $f$ ) =  $\varepsilon$  by either the independent agreement distribution, or the complement agreement distribution. We need to find a global function *G* so that

$$
\mathbb{P}_{s}\left[f_{s} \neq G\upharpoonright_{s}\right] = O\left(\varepsilon\right).
$$

We do so using [Theorem 2.26.](#page-12-0) For both distributions our STAV-structure is the following:

1.  $S = \{Ball_z \mid z \in X(k)\}.$ 2.  $T = X(\ell)$ . 3.  $A = X(\ell - 1)$ . 4.  $V = X(0)$ .

As noted before, whenever we choose  $z$ , we will always mean that we choose  $Ball_z \in S$ . The STAV-structure's distribution will be  $(z, t, a, v)$  where  $z \in X(k)$ ,  $t \in X_z(\ell)$ , and  $t = a \cup \{v\}$  for a partition chosen uniformly at random. Note that  $(z, t)$  are chosen as the marginal of both the independent agreement test and the weak complement agreement test.

Given any fixed *t*, the independent agreement distribution samples  $z_1, z_2 \supset t$ independently. The complement agreement distribution does not sample  $z_1, z_2 \supset t$ independently, but according to an expanding random walk. In [Claim B.2,](#page-71-0) we prove that in this case  $\text{rej}_{NID_{\ell,k}}(f) = \Theta(\text{rej}_{NCD_{\ell,k}}(f))$ . Thus it is enough to prove the theorem on the independent agreement distribution.

By [Claim 4.12](#page-34-0) we know that  $\xi(f) = \frac{1}{\ell}$ . If we show that this STAV-structure is  $O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -good, we can directly obtain the theorem by invoking [Theorem 2.26.](#page-12-0) We check that this STAV-structure fulfils the assumptions:

- 1. [Assumption](#page-10-2)  $(A1)$ : The graph between *A* and *V* whose edges are  $(a, v)$  so that  $a \cup v \in X(\ell)$  is the 0,  $\ell$ -complement walk. This graph is a  $O\left(\frac{\ell}{\ell(\ell+k)^2}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ bipartite expander, by [Claim 4.9.](#page-33-0)
- 2. [Assumption](#page-10-3)  $(A2)a$ : The *STS<sub>a</sub>*-graph here is the graph where we choose  $v \in$ *X*<sub>a</sub>(0) and then choose independently two edges  $v \cup z_1$  and  $v \cup z_2$ , and output  $z_1, z_2$ . This is just taking two steps in the 0, *k*-complement walk in  $X_a$ , thus by [Claim 4.9,](#page-33-0) this is a  $\frac{1}{\ell}$ -two-sided spectral expander. As  $\ell \ge 4$ , this is also a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander.
- 3. [Assumption](#page-10-4)  $(A2)$ b: The  $STS_{a,v}$ -graph here is the graph obtained after choosing two *k*-faces in the link of  $X_{a\cup \{v\}}$  independently. Similar to the previous items in this section, this is a 0-two-sided spectral expander.
- 4. [Assumption](#page-10-5) **(A3)**: Consider the following *V ASA*-distribution.
	- (a) Choose  $z \in X(0)$  and  $v \in X_z(0)$ .
	- (b) Choose  $a_1, a_2$  in the complement walk in the link of  $\{z, v\}$ .
	- (c) Output either  $(v, a_1, z, a_2)$  or  $(v, a_2, z, a_1)$  with probability  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

This is symmetric in  $a_1, a_2$ . It is easy to verify that the marginals  $(v, z, a_1)$  and  $(v, z, a_2)$  are just the same as choosing according to the STAV-distribution.

- 5. [Assumption](#page-10-6)  $(A3)a$ : For each  $v \in X(0)$ , the *vASA*-graph here is just the 0,  $\ell$  − 1-complement walk in  $X_v$ . Hence by [Claim 4.9,](#page-33-0) this is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\ell}\right)$ -two sided spectral expander.
- 6. [Assumption](#page-10-7)  $(A3)$ b: Finally, given *a*, the  $VAS_a$ -graph is the graph where

$$
L = X_a(0).
$$
  

$$
R = \{(z, a') \mid a \cup z \cup a' \in X\}.
$$

We connect  $(v, (z, a'))$  if  $a' \in X_{\{v, z\} \cup a}$ . We can decompose this graph to two independent steps in two bipartite graphs. Denote  $M = X_a(\ell)$ . If we consider the complement walk between Between *L* and *M*, and the graph between *M* and *R* where every *t* is connected to  $(z, a')$  so that  $t = \{z\} \cup a'$ . It is easy to see that a step from  $L$  to  $R$  is two independent steps between  $L$  and  $M$ , and then *M* and *R*. By [Claim 4.9,](#page-33-0) the step between *L* and *M* is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ *`* -expander, and thus the  $VAS_a$ -graph is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ *`* -expander.

7. [Assumption](#page-10-7)  $(A4(r))$ : We show that for every *z*, the  $AV_z$ -graph is a  $\frac{1}{\ell}$ -sampler graph. In this case the  $AV_z$ -graph is a bipartite graph where

$$
L = X_z(\ell - 1), \ R = X_z(0).
$$

and the edges are  $(a, v)$  so that  $a \cup \{v\} \in X_z$ , i.e. the  $0, \ell - 1$ -complement walk in  $X_z$ . We need to show that this graph is a  $\frac{1}{\ell}$ -sampler, namely that if  $C \subset R$ is of size  $\mathbb{P}\left[C\right] \geqslant \frac{1}{\ell}$  then the set

$$
T = \left\{ a \in L \middle| \bigg| \bigoplus_{v \in R} \left[ v \in C \middle| v \sim a \right] \ge \frac{1}{3\ell} \right\}
$$

is at least of size  $\mathbb{P}[T] \ge \frac{1}{3}$ . Indeed, the complement set  $L \setminus T$  is contained in the set of all  $a \in R$  so that  $|\mathbb{P}_{[x \mid [v] \in C]}| \ge Cv \sim a - \mathbb{P}_{[C]} \ge \frac{2}{3} \mathbb{P}_{[C]}$ .

This walk is a  $\frac{\ell}{\ell(k+\ell)^2}$ -bipartite, expander. By the sampler lemma, [Lemma A.9,](#page-68-0)

$$
1-\mathbb{P}\left[T\right]=\mathbb{P}\left[L\setminus T\right]\leqslant \frac{1}{\ell^2(\frac{2}{3}\mathbb{P}\left[C\right])^2}\,\mathbb{P}\left[C\right]\leqslant \frac{9}{4\ell}.
$$

The statement follows for  $\ell \geq 4$ .



## <span id="page-46-3"></span>**6 The Grassmann Poset**

Finally, the fourth agreement testing theorem, [Theorem 6.3](#page-46-0) gives new agreement tests on the Grassmann poset. Such agreement tests are well studied in the PCP literature but other than [\[IKW12\]](#page-64-0) we are not aware of works that study the general question outside the context of Reed Muller codes. This part can be viewed as extending [\[IKW12\]](#page-64-0) to a broader parameter regime (our focus here is on the 99% soundness whereas in [\[IKW12\]](#page-64-0) the focus was on  $1\%$  soundness].

Let **F** be the finite field of size *q*, the Affine Grassmann Poset  $X = Gr_{aff}(\mathbb{F}^n, d)$ is the set of all *affine* subspaces of dimension  $\leq d$ . We order the subspaces by containment, and denote by  $X(k)$  all subspaces of dimension  $k$ .

Similarly, we can restrict ourselves to linear subspaces. We denote by  $Y =$ *Gr*<sub>*lin*</sub>( $\mathbb{F}^n$ , *d*), the set of all *linear* subspaces *s* ⊂  $\mathbb{F}^n$  of dimension ≤ *d* + 1. We order the subspaces by containment, and the convention here is denoting by  $Y(k)$  all subspaces of dimension exactly  $k + 1$ .

**Definition 6.1** (The Grassmann *d*,  $\ell$ -distribution). Let  $\ell < d$ . We define the distribution  $AGD_{d,\ell}$  on the Affine Grassmann Poset and a distribution  $LGD_{d,\ell}$  on the Linear Grassman Poset, by the following random process:

- 1. Sample  $t \in X(\ell)$  (respectively in  $Y(\ell)$ ).
- 2. Sample  $s_1, s_2 \in X(d)$  (respectively in  $Y(d)$ ) given that  $t \subset s_1, s_2$ .

The ground set in the Affine Grassmann agreement test is  $V_{aff} = X(0)$ , the set of points in  $\mathbb{F}^n$ . Our sets  $S_{aff} = X(d)$  are the *d*-dimensional affine spaces.

In the Linear Grassmann agreement test, our ground set  $V_{lin} = X(0)$  is the one-dimensional spaces. Our sets are

$$
S_{lin} = \{ [s] = \{ v \subset s \} \mid s \in X(d) \}.
$$

Namely, for each  $d+1$ -dimensional space  $s \in X(d)$  the set  $[s] \in S_{lin}$  is the collection of all the one-dimensional vectors paces that are contained in *s*.

We are ready to state our main theorem for Grassmann Posets:

<span id="page-46-1"></span>**Theorem 6.2** (Agreement on the Affine Grassmann Poset)**.** *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that for every prime power q*, *r*,  $\delta > 0$ , and integers  $\ell, d, n$  *such that*  $3\ell + 2 < d \leq n$  *the following holds. The d,*  $\ell$ *-Grassmann agreement test on*  $X =$  $Gr_{aff}(\mathbb{F}^n,d)$  *is*  $q^{-\ell}r\delta$ -approximately  $c\left(1+\frac{1}{r}\right)$ -sound for  $\delta$ -ensembles.

<span id="page-46-0"></span>**Theorem 6.3** (Agreement on the Linear Grassmann Poset)**.** *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that for every prime power q*, *r*,  $\delta > 0$ , and integers  $\ell, d, n$  *such that*  $3\ell + 2 < d \leqslant n$  *the following holds. The d,*  $\ell$ *-Grassmann agreement test on*  $X =$  $Gr_{lin}(\mathbb{F}^n, d)$  *is*  $q^{-\ell+1}r\delta$ -approximately  $c\left(1+\frac{1}{r}\right)$ -sound for  $\delta$ -ensembles.

<span id="page-46-2"></span>For the proofs of these theorems, we use the spectral gaps in the containment walk in the Grassmann, and the complement walk in the Grassmann. In particular *Claim* 6.4 (Folklore). 1. The following 0, *k*-containment walk is a  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$  $\frac{1}{q^k}$ -bipartite

expander in any the *Affine Grassmann Poset* where  $k \leq d$ :

$$
L = X(0), R = X(k),
$$

and  $(v, a) \in E$  if  $v \subset a$ .

2. The following 0, *k*-containment walk is a  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$  $\frac{1}{q^k}$ -bipartite expander in any the *Linear Grassmann Poset* or Linear Grassmann Poset where  $k \leq d$ :

$$
L = X(0), R = X(k),
$$

and  $(v, a) \in E$  if  $v \subset a$ .

We can define the complement walk for the Grassmann Posets as well. In the Affine Grassmann complement walk, we traverse from  $w_1$  to  $w_2$  if  $dim(span(w_1, w_2))$  =  $dim(w_1) + dim(w_2) + 1$ . Here  $span(w_1, w_2)$  is the smallest affine space that contains *w*<sub>1</sub> ∪ *w*<sub>2</sub>.

In the Linear Grassmann complement walk, we we traverse from  $w_1$  to  $w_2$  if  $dim(span(w_1, w_2)) = dim(w_1) + dim(w_2)$ . Equivalently, if the intersection between  $w_1$  and  $w_2$  is trivial.

It will be useful to examine these walks when we also condition on being independent with respect to a fixed subspace *u*0.

**Definition 6.5** (Conditioned Complement Walk in the Affine Grassmann Poset)**.** Let  $X = Gr_{aff}(F^n, d)$ , and let  $\ell_1, \ell_2, \ell_3 \leq d$  so that  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + 2 \leq n$ . Fix some  $u_0 \in X(\ell_3)$ . The *u*<sub>0</sub>-conditioned  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -complement walk in *X* is the walk where

 $L = \{v \in X(\ell_1) \mid \dim(\text{span}(u_0, v)) = \ell_1 + \ell_3 + 1\},$ 

 $R = \{w \in X(\ell_2) | \ dim(\text{span}(u_0, w)) = \ell_2 + \ell_3 + 1\},$ 

 $E = \{(v, w) | v \in X(\ell_1), w \in X(\ell_2), \dim(\text{span}(v, w, u_0)) = \ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + 2\}.$ 

We choose an edge  $(v, w)$  uniformly at random.

**Definition 6.6** (Conditioned Complement Walk in the Linear Grassmann Poset)**.** Let  $Y = Gr_{lin}(F^n, d)$ , and let  $\ell_1, \ell_2, \ell_3 \le d$  so that  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + 3 \le n$ . Fix some  $u_0 \in X(\ell_3)$ . The  $u_0$ -conditioned  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -complement walk in *X* is the walk where

$$
L = \{v \in X(\ell_1) \mid u_0 \cap v = \{0\}\},
$$

$$
R = \{w \in X(t_2) \mid u_0 \cap w = \{0\}\}
$$

$$
E = \{(v, w) \mid w \in X(\ell_1), v \in X(t_2), v \oplus w \oplus u_0 \in X(\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3)\}.
$$

Here  $\oplus$  means direct sum. Requiring that the sum is direct, is equivalent to requiring the dimension of the sum, to be the sum of the dimensions of  $v, w$  and  $u_0$ . We choose an edge (*v*, *w*) uniformly at random.

- <span id="page-47-0"></span>*Claim* 6.7 (Grassmann Complement Walk). 1. Let  $X = Gr_{lin}(\mathbb{F}^n, d)$  be an Affine Grassmann Poset. Let  $\ell_1, \ell_2, \ell_3 \le d$  so that  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + 3 \le n$ . Fix some  $u \in X(\ell_3)$ . Then the *u*-conditioned  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -complement walk in the Grassmann Poset is a  $\frac{4}{q^{n-\ell_1-\ell_2-\ell_3-1}}$ -bipartite expander.
	- 2. Let  $Y = Gr_{lin}(\mathbb{F}^n, d)$  be a Linear Grassmann Poset. Let  $\ell_1, \ell_2, \ell_3 \le d$  so that  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + 3 \leq n$ . Fix some  $u \in X(\ell_3)$ . Then the *u*-conditioned  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -complement walk in the Grassmann Poset is a  $\frac{4}{q^{n-\ell_1-\ell_2-\ell_3-2}}$ -bipartite expander.

We prove this claim in [Section 7.3.](#page-57-0)

*Proof of [Theorem 6.2.](#page-46-1)* As in the proof of [Theorem 4.1,](#page-31-0) we have an ensemble of functions *f* that has  $\text{rej}_{AGR_{d,\ell}}(f) = \varepsilon$ . We need to find a global function *G* so that

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_s \left[ f_{[s]} \stackrel{r \delta q^{-\ell}}{\ne} G \mathop{\upharpoonright}_s \right] = O \left( \left( 1 + \frac{1}{r} \right) \varepsilon \right).
$$

We do so using [Theorem 2.26.](#page-12-0)

Consider the following STAV-structure

$$
S = S_{aff} = X(d), T = X(\ell), A = X(\ell - 1) V = X(0),
$$

The distribution is choosing:

- 1.  $s \in X(d)$  uniformly at random.
- 2.  $t \in X(\ell)$  given that  $t \subset s$ .
- 3. A pair  $(a, v)$  given that  $span(a, v) = t$ .

By [Lemma 2.23,](#page-11-0) and the fact that our *T*-lower graph is the containment graph in the Grassmann, which is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ *q*−*`*  $\big)$ -bipartite expander, any  $(\ell, \delta)$ -distance ensemble has  $\xi(f) = O(\delta^{-1}q^{-\ell}).$ 

Next, we are to show that the STAV-structure defined in the theorem is *O* (*γ*)-good, for  $\gamma = \frac{1}{q^{\ell}}$ . Namely, that it fulfils the assumptions in [Definition 2.15:](#page-10-0)

- 1. [Assumption](#page-10-2)  $(A1)$ : The bipartite graph whose edges are the pairs  $(a, v)$  in the Affine Grassmann Poset is the complement walk graph in the Affine Grassmann poset. By [Claim 6.7,](#page-47-0) this graph is a  $O\left(\frac{4}{q^{n-\ell-2}}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{q^{-\ell}}\right)$ -bipartite expander.
- 2. [Assumption](#page-10-3)  $(A2)a$ : Note that for any  $a \in X$ , the collection of subspaces that contain *a* are isomorphic to the Grassmann Poset of the quotient of  $\mathbb{F}^n/a'$ where  $a'$  is a linear subspace of dimension  $\ell$ . Thus, the  $STS_a$ -graph is the two step version of the  $0, d - \ell + 1$ -containment walk in the Linear Grassmann Poset. By [Claim 6.4,](#page-46-2) this graph is a  $\frac{1}{q^{d-\ell}}$ -two-sided spectral expander. This is in particular a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander.
- 3. [Assumption](#page-10-4) **(A2)**b: As in the simplicial complex case, once we condition on  $(a, v)$ , there is only one space in  $t = span(a, v) \in T$  that contains both *a* and *v*. Thus the graph in the assumption is a clique with self loops, and in particular has  $\frac{1}{q^{\ell}}$ -spectral expansion.
- 4. [Assumption](#page-10-5) **(A3)** Consider the following *V ASA*-distribution:
	- (a) Choose  $s \in S$ .
	- (b) Choose two  $a_1, a_2 \subset s$  so that  $\dim(\text{span}(a_1, a_2)) = 2\ell + 1$ .
	- (c) Choose  $v \in s$  so that  $dim(span(v, a_1, a_2)) = 2\ell + 2$ .
	- (d) out put  $(v, a_1, s, a_2)$  or  $(v, a_2, s, a_1)$  with probability  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

This distribution is symmetric in  $a_1, a_2$ , and its marginal is exactly the choice of  $(v, a, s)$  in the STAV-structure above.

- 5. [Assumption](#page-10-6)  $(A3)a$ : Fix some  $v \in V$ . The *vASA*-graph in the Affine Grassmann Poset is the graph whose double cover is *v*-conditioned  $\ell - 1, \ell - 1$ -complement walk. By [Claim 6.7,](#page-47-0) this graph is a  $\frac{4}{q^{n-2\ell-2}} = O\left(\frac{1}{q^{l}}\right)$  $\frac{1}{q^{\ell}}$  -two-sided spectral expander expander.
- 6. [Assumption](#page-10-7)  $(A3)$ b: Fix  $a \in A$ . The  $VAS_a$ -graph is the following graph:

$$
L = \{v \in V \mid v \notin a\},\
$$
  

$$
R = \{(a', s) \mid a, a' \subset s \text{ and } dim(span(a, a')) = 2\ell + 1\},\
$$
  

$$
E = \{(v, (a', s)) \mid \{v\}, a', a \subset s \text{ and } dim(span(v, a, a')) = 2\ell + 2\}
$$

.

The probability of the edges are uniform. We prove below that this graph is a  $\sqrt{\frac{1}{q^{\ell}}}$ -bipartite expander using [Lemma 4.14.](#page-36-0)

Consider the following 2-dimensional 3-partite simplicial complex:

– The parts of the complex are

$$
Y[2] = \left\{ a' \in a \mid \dim(\text{span}(a, a')) = 2\ell + 1 \right\},\
$$

$$
Y[3] = \left\{ (a', s) \mid a', a \subset s \text{ and } \dim(\text{span}(a, a')) = 2\ell + 1 \right\}
$$

.

 $Y[1] = \int_{\mathcal{Y}} \in V \mid \mathcal{Y} \notin \mathcal{A}$ 

– We connect  $(a', v, (a'', s))$  ∈  $Y(2)$  if  $a' = a''$ ,  $\{v\}, a', a \subset$ *s* and  $dim(span(v, a, a')) = 2\ell + 2$  and  $\{v\}, a', a \subset s$ . The probability of choosing some triangle  $(a', v, (a'', s))$  in uniform, but we view it as the following: choosing *s* given that  $a \subset s$ , and then choosing  $a'$ , *v* given that  $\{v\}, a', a \in s \text{ and } \dim(\text{span}(v, a, a')) = 2\ell + 2.$ 

Denote by  $A^{i,j}$  the bipartite walks between  $Y[i]$  and  $Y[j]$ . We notice the following:

- (a)  $A^{1,3}$  is the bipartite operator of the bipartite walk between  $L, R$  in the *V ASa*-graph.
- (b)  $A^{1,2}$  is the *a*-conditioned 0,  $(\ell-1)$ -complement walk in the Grassmann. It is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{q^{n-\ell-1}}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{q^{\ell}}\right)$  $\frac{1}{q^{\ell}}$ . bipartite expander.
- (c) Assume without loss of generality, that *a* is linear. for every  $a' \in Y[2]$ , the link of  $a'$  is the following bipartite graph:

$$
L = \{ v \in V \mid \dim(\text{span}(v, a, a')) = 2\ell + 2 \},\,
$$
  

$$
R \cong \{ s \in S \mid \ a, a' \subset s \}.
$$

This walk is similar to the  $0, d - 2\ell$ -containment walk in  $Y' =$  $Gr_{lin}(\mathbb{F}^n/span(a, a'), d)$  (but instead of a single line in  $[v] \in X'$  we have a set of points  $v_1, ..., v_j$  whose projection to  $\mathbb{F}^n$ /*span*(*a*, *a*<sup> $\prime$ </sup>) go in to the one dimensional space  $[v]$ ). Hence this walk is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{q}^{d-2\ell-2}}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{q}}\right)$  $q^{\ell}$  $\bigg)$ bipartite expander.

Hence we can apply [Lemma 4.14](#page-36-0) and conclude that

$$
\lambda(A^{1,3}) \leqslant O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{q^{\ell}}}\right) + O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{q^{\ell}}}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{q^{\ell}}}\right).
$$

7. [Assumption](#page-10-1) (A4): In the Grassmann, reach<sub>a</sub> are all the points  $v \notin a$ . For  $d \geq \ell + 1$ , the probability of choosing a point that is not contained in *a* is  $\approx 1 - \frac{1}{a^2}$  $\frac{1}{q^2} > \frac{1}{2}.$ 

Thus by [Theorem 2.26,](#page-12-0) we are promised a function  $G: X(0) \to \Sigma$  so that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[f_s \stackrel{rq^{-\ell}\delta}{\neq} G\mathord{\upharpoonright}_s\right] = O\left(\left(1+\frac{1}{r}\right)\varepsilon\right).
$$

 $\Box$ 

The proof in the linear case is very similar:

*Proof of [Theorem 6.3.](#page-46-0)* As in the proof of [Theorem 4.1,](#page-31-0) we have an ensemble of functions *f* that has  $\text{rej}_{LGR}_{d,\ell}(f) = \varepsilon$ . We need to find a global function *G* so that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[f_{[s]} \stackrel{r\delta q^{-\ell+1}}{\neq} G\upharpoonright_s\right] = O\left(\left(1+\frac{1}{r}\right)\varepsilon\right).
$$

We do so using [Theorem 2.26.](#page-12-0)

Consider the following STAV-structure

$$
S = S_{lin} \cong X(d), \ T = X(\ell), \ A = X(\ell - 1) \ V = X(0),
$$

where we abuse the notation and identify *s* or  $f_{[s]}$  with  $s \in X(d)$  and  $f_s$ . The distribution is choosing:

- 1.  $s \in X(d)$  uniformly at random.
- 2.  $t \in X(\ell)$  given that  $t \subset s$ .
- 3. A pair  $(a, v)$  given that  $a \oplus v = t$  (here  $\oplus$  means direct sum).

By [Lemma 2.23,](#page-11-0) and the fact that our *T*-lower graph is the containment graph in the Grassmann, which is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-\epsilon}}\right)$ *q*−*`*+<sup>1</sup>  $\bigg)$ -bipartite expander, any  $(\ell, \delta)$ -distance ensemble has  $\xi(f) = O(\delta^{-1}q^{-\ell+1}).$ 

Next, we are to show that the STAV-structure defined in the theorem is  $O(\gamma)$ -good, for  $\gamma = \frac{1}{q^{\ell-1}}$ . Namely, that it fulfils the assumptions in [Definition 2.15:](#page-10-0)

- 1. [Assumption](#page-10-2)  $(A1)$ : The bipartite graph whose edges are the pairs  $(a, v)$  in the Grassmann Poset is the complement walk graph in the Grassmann poset. By [Claim 6.7,](#page-47-0) this graph is a  $O\left(\frac{\ell}{q^{n-\ell-2}}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{q^{\ell-1}}\right)$  $\frac{1}{q^{\ell-1}}$ )-bipartite expander.
- 2. [Assumption](#page-10-3)  $(A2)a$ : Consider the Grassmann Poset of the quotient  $Y =$  $Gr_{lin}(\mathbb{F}^n/a, d - \ell + 1)$ . The  $STS_a$ -graph for the Grassmann, is (isomorphic to) the graph whose vertices are  $Y(d - \ell + 1)$ , and where two subspaces  $s_1, s_2$ share an edge if they intersect on a 1-dimensional subspace. This graph is the two step version of the  $0, d - \ell + 1$ -containment walk in the Grassmann. By [Claim 6.4,](#page-46-2) this graph is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{d^2}\right)$  $\frac{1}{q^{d-\ell}}$ )-two-sided spectral expander. In particular it is a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander.
- 3. [Assumption](#page-10-4) **(A2)**b: As in the simplicial complex case, once we condition on  $(a, v)$ , there is only one space in  $t = a \oplus v \in T$  that contains both *a* and *v*. Thus the graph in the assumption is a clique with self loops, and in particular has  $\frac{1}{q^{\ell-1}}$ -spectral expansion.
- 4. [Assumption](#page-10-5) **(A3)** Consider the following *V ASA*-distribution:
	- (a) Choose  $s \in S$ .
	- (b) Choose two  $a_1, a_2 \subset s$  so that  $a_1 \oplus a_2 \subset s$ .
	- (c) Choose  $v \subset s$  so that  $v \cap (a_1 \oplus a_2) = \{0\}.$
	- (d) out put  $(v, a_1, s, a_2)$  or  $(v, a_2, s, a_1)$  with probability  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

This distribution is symmetric in  $a_1, a_2$ , and its marginal is exactly the choice of  $(v, a, s)$  in the STAV-structure above.

5. [Assumption](#page-10-6)  $(A3)a$ : Fix some  $v \in V$ . The *vASA*-graph in the Linear Grassmann Poset is the graph whose double cover is the *v*-conditioned  $\ell - 1, \ell - 1$ -complement walk. By [Claim 6.7,](#page-47-0) this graph is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{q^{n-2\ell-2}}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{q^{\ell}}\right)$  $\frac{1}{q^{\ell-1}}$  -two sided expander.

6. [Assumption](#page-10-7)  $(A3)$ b: Fix  $a \in A$ . The  $VAS_a$ -graph is the following graph:

$$
L = \{v \in V \mid a \cap v = \{0\}\},\
$$

$$
R = \{(a', s) \mid a \oplus a' \subset s\},\
$$

$$
E = \{(v, (a', s)) \mid v \oplus a' \oplus a \subset s\}
$$

.

The probability of the edges are uniform. We prove below that this graph is a  $\sqrt{\frac{1}{q^{\ell-1}}}$ -bipartite expander using [Lemma 4.14.](#page-36-0)

Consider the following 2-dimensional 3-partite simplicial complex:

– The parts of the complex are

$$
Y[1] = \{v \in V \mid a \cap v = \{0\}\},\
$$

$$
Y[2] = \{a' \in a \mid a \cap a' = \{0\}\},\
$$

$$
Y[3] = \{(a', s) \mid a \oplus a' \subset s\}.
$$

 $-V$  We connect  $(a', v, (a'', s)) \in Y(2)$  if  $a' = a''$  and  $v \oplus a' + a \subset s$ . The probability of choosing some triangle  $(a', v, (a'', s))$  in uniform, but we view it as the following: choosing *s* given that  $a \subset s$ , and then choosing  $a', v$  given that  $a \oplus a' \oplus v \subset s$ .

Denote by  $A^{i,j}$  the bipartite walks between  $Y[i]$  and  $Y[j]$ . We notice the following:

- (a)  $A^{1,3}$  is the bipartite operator of the bipartite walk between  $L, R$  in the *V ASa*-graph.
- (b)  $A^{1,2}$  is the *a*-conditioned 0,  $(\ell 1)$ -complement walk in the Grassmann. It is a  $O\left(\frac{1}{q^{n-\ell}-1}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{q^{\ell-1}}\right)$  $\frac{1}{q^{\ell-1}}$ )-bipartite expander.
- (c) for every  $a' \in Y[2]$ , the link of  $a'$  is the following bipartite graph:

$$
L = \{ v \in V \mid a \oplus a' \subset s \},\
$$
  

$$
R \cong \{ s \in S \mid a \oplus a' \subset s \}.
$$

This walk is similar to the  $0, d - 2\ell$ -containment walk in  $X' =$  $Gr_{lin}(\mathbb{F}^n/(a \oplus a'), d)$  (but instead of a single vertex in  $[v] \in X'$  we have a set of vertices  $v_1, ..., v_j$  whose projection to  $\mathbb{F}^n/(a \oplus a')$  is [*v*]). Hence

this walk is a 
$$
O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{q}^{d-2\ell-2}}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{q^{\ell-1}}}\right)
$$
-bipartite expander.

Hence we can apply [Lemma 4.14](#page-36-0) and conclude that

$$
\lambda(A^{1,3}) \le O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{q^{\ell-1}}}\right) + O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{q^{\ell-1}}}\right) = O\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{q^{\ell-1}}}\right).
$$

7. [Assumption](#page-10-1)  $(A4)$ : In the Grassmann, reach<sub>a</sub> are all the subspaces *v* so that they are not contain in *a*. For  $d \ge \ell + 1$ , the probability of choosing a subspace that is not contained in *a* is  $\approx 1 - \frac{1}{a}$  $\frac{1}{q^2} > \frac{1}{2}.$ 

Thus by [Theorem 2.26,](#page-12-0) we are promised a function  $G: X(0) \to \Sigma$  so that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[f_s \stackrel{rq^{-\ell+1}\delta}{\neq} G\big|_{s}\right] = O\left(\left(1 + \frac{1}{r}\right)\varepsilon\right).
$$

# <span id="page-52-0"></span>**7 The Complement Random Walk**

This section is dedicated the so-called complement random walk, as described in [Definition 4.8,](#page-33-2) and which we repeat now for ease of reading:

**Definition** (Restatement of [Definition 4.8\)](#page-33-2)**.** Let *X* be a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex. Let  $k, \ell$  be integers s.t.  $k + \ell + 1 \leq d$ . The  $k, \ell$ -complement walk is the bipartite graph with edges  $(L, R, E)$ :

- The vertices are  $L = X(k)$ ,  $R = X(\ell)$ .
- *−* The edges are  $E = \{(s,t) | s \cup t \in X(k+\ell+1)\}.$

The probability of choosing an edge  $(s,t)$  is the probability of choosing  $s \cup t \in$  $X(k + \ell + 1)$  and then choosing  $s \in X(k)$ , given that we chose  $s \cup t$ .

<span id="page-52-2"></span>**Theorem 7.1.** *1. Let X be a*  $\lambda$  *two-sided d*-dimensional link-expander. Let  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ *integers so that*  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 + 1 \le d$ *. Denote by*  $M^{\ell_1, \ell_2}$ *, the bipartite operator of the*  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -complement walk. Then

$$
\lambda(M^{\ell_1,\ell_2}) \leq (\ell_1+1)(\ell_2+1)\lambda.
$$

2. Let *X* be a  $d+1$ -partite  $\frac{\lambda}{(d+1)\lambda+1}$ -one-sided link expander, where  $\lambda < \frac{1}{2}$ . Let *I*, *J* ⊂ [*d*] *be two disjoint colors. Denote by*  $M^{I,J}$  *the I*, *J*-colored walk. Then

$$
\lambda(M^{I,J}) \leqslant |I||J|\lambda.
$$

In [Section 7.1](#page-52-1) we give some additional definitions and preliminaries for this section. In [Section 7.2](#page-53-0) we prove the two-sided complement walk's expansion, and the *d* + 1 partite colored walk's expansion respectively. In [Section 7.3](#page-57-0) we extend the result to Grasmann Posets. Finally in [Section 7.4](#page-59-0) we give additional applications of the complement walk: we analyze random walks on high dimensional expanders with a fixed intersection size, and in [Section 7.5](#page-60-0) we prove a high dimensional expander mixing lemma.

### <span id="page-52-1"></span>**7.1 Preliminaries for this Section**

In a finite measured space we have an inner product on the space of real functions. Thus for any  $f, g \in \ell_2(X(k))$ 

$$
\langle f, g \rangle = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{s \in X(k)} \left[ f(s)g(s) \right].
$$

In addition, we define two sets of operators that connect the different levels of functions by averaging.

**Definition 7.2** (Up and Down Operators). Define the up operator  $U_{k,k+1}$ :  $\ell_2(X(k)) \rightarrow \ell_2(X(k+1)),$  and the down operator  $D_{k+1,k}$ :  $\ell_2(X(k+1)) \rightarrow$  $\ell_2(X(k))$ , by

$$
U_{k,k+1}f(s) = \underset{t \subset s; \, t \in X(k)}{\mathbb{E}} \left[ f(t) \right],
$$
  

$$
D_{k+1,k}g(t) = \underset{s \supset t; \, s \in X(k+1)}{\mathbb{E}} \left[ g(s) \right].
$$

One can show that  $D_{k+1} = (U_k)^*$ , the adjoint with respect to the inner product above.

Recall the  $k + 1$ , *k*-lower walk defined in [Section 4.](#page-30-0)  $D_{k+1,k}$  is it's bipartite operator.

#### **7.1.1 Localization**

Given a function in  $f: X(k) \to \mathbb{R}$  there are two natural operations that give us a function in the link.

**Definition 7.3** (Localization). Let  $\ell \le k$  be two integers,  $f \in C^k(X)$  and  $s \in X(\ell)$ . The localization of *f* denoted by  $f^s: X_s(k - |\sigma|) \to \mathbb{R}$ , is defined by:

$$
f^s(t) = f(s \cup t).
$$

**Definition 7.4** (Restriction). Let  $\ell, k$  be two integers s.t.  $\ell + k + 1 \le d, f \in C^k(X)$ and  $s \in X(\ell)$ . The restriction of *f* denoted by  $f_s: X_s(k) \to \mathbb{R}$ , is defined by:

$$
f_s(t) = f(t).
$$

#### <span id="page-53-0"></span>**7.2 Proving the Complement Walk Theorem**

First we prove [Theorem 7.1.](#page-52-2) Our main technical tools is [Lemma 4.14,](#page-36-0) which was already stated in [Section 4.](#page-30-0) We restate it here:

**Lemma** (Restatement of [Lemma 4.14\)](#page-36-0)**.** *Let Y be a* 2*-dimensional* 3*-partite complex, and denote its parts by*  $X(0) = X[1] \cup X[2] \cup X[3]$ *. Suppose that for every*  $v \in X[1]$ *,*  $X_v$  *is a η*-bipartite expander. Denote by  $A^{1,2}$ ,  $A^{1,3}$  and  $A^{2,3}$  the bipartite walks *between*  $(V_1, V_2)$   $(V_2, V_3)$  *and*  $(V_2, V_3)$  *respectively. Then* 

$$
\lambda(A^{2,3}) \le \eta + \lambda(A^{1,2})\lambda(A^{1,3}).
$$

*Proof of [Theorem 7.1,](#page-52-2) item 1.* We begin with the two sided case, and prove the statement by induction on  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 = k$ . The base case is  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 = 0$ , i.e.  $\ell_1 = \ell_2 = 0$ . This is exactly the assumption that  $X$  is a  $\lambda$ -two sided link expander.

Assume the statement is true for any  $\ell_1, \ell_2$  s.t.  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 \leq k$ , and consider the graph operator of the complement walk graph  $M^{\ell_1,\ell_2+1} : \mathbb{R}^{X(\ell_1)} \to \mathbb{R}^{X(\ell_2+1)}$ , for some  $\ell_1, \ell_2$  s.t.  $(\ell_1 + 1) + \ell_2 = k + 1$ . We need to prove that

$$
\lambda(M^{\ell_1+1,\ell_2}) \leqslant (\ell_1+2)(\ell_2+1)\lambda,
$$

Note that it is enough to prove for the case where we take  $\ell_1 + 1$  since the adjoint of  $M^{\ell_1+1,\ell_2}$  is  $M^{\ell_1,\ell_2+1}$ . It might be easy to keep in mind the first non-trivial case where  $\ell_1 + 1 = 1$  and  $\ell_2 = 0$ .

Consider the following 2-dimensional 3-partite simplicial complex *Y* :

- The vertices are  $Y[1] = X(\ell_1), Y[2] = X(\ell_1 + 1), Y[3] = X(\ell_2).$
- We connect  $(y_1, y_2, y_3) \in Y(2)$  if  $y_1 \subset y_2$  and  $y_2 \cup y_3 \in X(2)$ . The probability of choosing some  $(y_1, y_2, y_3)$  is the probability of choosing the edge  $y_2 \cup y_3$  and then choosing  $y_1 \subset y_2$ . In other words,

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_Y \left[ (y_1, y_2, y_3) \right] = \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{X(\ell_1 + \ell_2)} \left[ y_2 \cup y_3 \right] \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_X \left[ y_2 \mid y_2 \cup y_3 \right] \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_X \left[ y_1 \mid y_2 \right].
$$

We notice the following:

- 1.  $M^{2,3}$  is the bipartite operator of the bipartite walk between  $X(\ell_1 + 1), X(\ell_2)$ .
- 2.  $M^{1,3}$  is the bipartite operator of the bipartite walk between  $X(\ell_1), X(\ell_2)$ . By induction  $\lambda(M^{1,3}) \leq (\ell_1 + 1)(\ell_2 + 1)\lambda$ .
- 3. for every  $s \in Y[1]$ , the bipartite operator of the link of *s* is the complement walk for  $\ell'_1 = 0, \ell'_2 = \ell_2$  in the link of *s*. as  $\ell'_1 + \ell'_2 < (\ell_1 + 1) + \ell_2$ , we may use the induction assumption to conclude that  $\lambda(M_s) \leq (\ell_2 + 1)\lambda$ .

Hence we can apply [Lemma 4.14](#page-36-0) and conclude that

$$
\lambda(M^{2,3}) \le (\ell_2 + 1)\lambda + (\ell_1 + 1)(\ell_2 + 1)\lambda \|M^{1,2}\| \le (\ell_2 + 1)(\ell_1 + 2)\lambda.
$$

Towards proving the second item in [Theorem 7.1,](#page-52-2) we need the following lemma, that we shall prove in [Section 7.2.2:](#page-56-0)

<span id="page-54-1"></span>**Lemma 7.5.** Let *X* be a  $(d+1)$ *-partite simplicial complex, and suppose that for all*  $v \in X(0)$  *the underlying graph is a λ-one sided d-partite expander, for*  $\lambda < \frac{1}{2}$ *. Suppose that the underlying graph of X is connected. Then for every*  $\{i\}, \{j\} \subset [d+1]$ *, the bipartite graph between*  $X[i], X[j]$  *is a*  $\frac{\lambda}{1-\lambda}$ -bipartite expander.

The links of  $s \in X(d-2)$  in a *d*-partite simplicial complexes are bipartite graphs. Thus by iterating this lemma we get the following corollary:

<span id="page-54-0"></span>**Corollary 7.6.** Let  $\lambda < \frac{1}{2}$ . Let X be a simplicial complex s.t. every link of X is *connected and that for every*  $s \in X(d-2)$ ,  $X_s$  *is a*  $\frac{\lambda}{(d-1)\lambda+1}$ -bipartite expanders. *Then for every two colors*  $\{i\}, \{j\}$ *, and every*  $s \in X$  *s.t.*  $i, j \notin col(s)$  *the graph between the two colors*  $M_s^{\{i\},\{j\}}$  *is a λ-bipartite expander.* 

*Proof of [Theorem 7.1,](#page-52-2) item 2.* The proof of the colored version is similar to the twosided case, as is done by induction on  $k := |I_1| + |I_2|$ . The base case is where  $|I_1| + |I_2| = 2$ , i.e.  $|I_1| = |I_2| = 1$ . This case is true due to [Corollary 7.6.](#page-54-0)

Take some disjoint color sets  $I_1, I_2$  s.t.  $|I_1| + |I_2| = k + 1$ , and suppose the wlog  $I_1 = J \cup \{i\}$  where *J* is non-empty.

Consider the following 2-dimensional 3-partite simplicial complex *Y* :

- The vertices are  $Y[1] = X[I_1], Y[2] = X[J], Y[3] = X[I_2].$
- We connect  $(y_1, y_2, y_3) \in Y(2)$  if  $y_1 \subset y_2$  and  $y_2 \cup y_3 \in X[I_1 \cup I_2]$ . The probability of choosing some  $(y_1, y_2, y_3)$  is the probability of choosing the edge *y*<sub>2</sub> ∪ *y*<sub>3</sub> and then choosing *y*<sub>1</sub> ⊂ *y*<sub>2</sub>. In other words,

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_Y[(y_1, y_2, y_3)] = \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{X(\ell_1 + \ell_2)}[y_2 \cup y_3] \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_X[y_2 \cup y_3] \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_X[y_1 \mid y_2].
$$

We notice the following:

- 1.  $M^{2,3}$  is the bipartite operator of the bipartite walk between  $X[I_1], X[I_2]$ .
- 2.  $M^{1,3}$  is the bipartite operator of the bipartite walk between  $X[J], X[I_2]$ . By induction  $\lambda(M^{1,3}) \leq |J||I_2|\lambda$ .
- 3. for every  $s \in Y[1]$ , the bipartite operator of the link of *s* is the complement walk for  $\{i\}, I_2$  in the link of *s*. as  $|\{i\}| + |I_2| < |I_1| + |I_2|$ , we may use the induction assumption to conclude that  $\lambda(M_s) \leq |I_2| \lambda$ .

Hence we can apply [Lemma 4.14](#page-36-0) and conclude that

$$
\lambda(M^{2,3}) \leqslant |I_2|\lambda + \lambda |J||I_2|| M^{1,2} || \leqslant |I_1||I_2|\lambda.
$$

 $\Box$ 

 $\Box$ 

#### **7.2.1 Proof of [Lemma 4.14](#page-36-0)**

*Proof of [Lemma 4.14.](#page-36-0)* Consider two functions  $f: X[2] \to \mathbb{R}$ ,  $g: X[3] \to \mathbb{R}$  s.t.  $f, g$ are orthogonal to the space of constant functions, and s.t.  $||f|| = ||g|| = 1$ . We need to prove that  $\langle A^{2,3}f, g \rangle \le \eta + \lambda(A^{1,2})\lambda(A^{2,3}).$ 

The following claim allows us to calculate the inner product in a simplicial complex locally.

<span id="page-55-0"></span>*Claim* 7.7 (Localization). Let *X* be a  $d+1$ -partite complex,  $I_1, I_2, I_3$  disjoint colors. Then for any  $f: X[I_1] \to \mathbb{R}, g: X[I_2] \to \mathbb{R}$ 

$$
\langle M^{I_1,I_2}f,g\rangle=\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{r\in I_3}\left[\langle M^{I_1,I_2}_s f_r,g_r\rangle\right],
$$

where  $M_s^{I_1,I_2}$  is the bipartite operator for  $I_1, I_2$  in the link of *s*.

For every  $v \in X[1]$ , we denote it's bipartite operator by  $A_v$ . By [Claim 7.7](#page-55-0)

$$
\langle A^{2,3}f,g\rangle = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v\in X[1]} \left[ \langle A_v f_v, g_v \rangle \right].
$$

We decompose  $f_v = f_v^0 + f_v^{\perp}$  where  $f_v^0$  is constant and  $f_v^{\perp}$  is orthogonal to  $f_v^0$ , and similarly  $g_v = g_v^0 + g_v^{\perp}$ . Note that  $A_v f_v^0$  is also constant and  $A_v f_v^{\perp}$  is also orthogonal to the constant part, because  $A_v$  is an averaging operator. Thus

<span id="page-55-1"></span>
$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v \in X[1]} [\langle A_v f_v, g_v \rangle] = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v \in X[1]} [\langle A_v f_v^0, g_v^0 \rangle] + \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v \in X[1]} [\langle A_v f_v^{\perp}, g_v^{\perp} \rangle]. \tag{7.1}
$$

We bound each part in the righthand side of  $(7.1)$  separately.

– From Cauchy-Schwartz:

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v \in X[1]} \left[ \langle A_v f_v^{\perp}, g_v^{\perp} \rangle \right] \le \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v \in X[1]} \left[ \lambda(A_v) \| f_v^{\perp} \| \cdot \| g_v^{\perp} \| \right].
$$

From the assumption for every  $v \in X[1]$ ,  $\lambda(M_v) \leq \eta$ , thus:

$$
\begin{aligned} \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v\in X(0)}\left[\lambda(A_v)\|f_v^\perp\|\cdot\|g_v^\perp\|\right] &\leqslant& \eta \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v\in X[1]}\left[\|f_v^\perp\|\cdot\|g_v^\perp\|\|\right]\\ &\leqslant& \eta \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{v\in X[1]}\left[\frac{1}{2}(\|f_v^\perp\|^2+\|g_v^\perp\|^2)\right]\\ &\leqslant& \eta, \end{aligned}
$$

where the second inequality is achieved by taking arithmetic mean instead of geometric mean.

− Next we bound  $\mathbb{E}_{v \in X[1]}$   $[langle A_v f_v^0, g_v^0 \rangle].$  Notice that

$$
f_v^0 \equiv \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{u \in X_v[2]} [f_v(u)] = A^{1,2} f(v),
$$
  

$$
g_v^0 \equiv \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{u \in X_v[3]} [g_v(u)] = A^{1,3} g(v).
$$

Hence

$$
\mathbb{E}_{v \in X[1]} [\langle A_v f_v^0, g_v^0 \rangle] = \mathbb{E}_{v \in X[1]} [\langle A^{1,2} f(v) A^{1,3} g(v) \rangle] = \langle A^{1,2} f(v), A^{1,3} g(v) \rangle.
$$

From Cauchy-Schwarz

$$
\langle A^{1,2} f(v), A^{1,3} g(v) \rangle \le \lambda(A^{1,2}) \lambda(A^{2,3}) \|f\| \|g\| = \lambda(A^{1,2}) \lambda(A^{1,3}).
$$

Summing up the two terms, we get that the operator is bounded by  $\eta + \lambda(A^{1,2})\lambda(A^{2,3})$ . ó

*Proof of [Claim 7.7.](#page-55-0)*

$$
\langle M^{I_1,I_2}f,g\rangle = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{t \in X[I_1]} \left[ g(t) \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{s \in X_t[I_2]} [f(s)] \right] =
$$
  

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{s \cup t \in X[I_1 \cup I_2]} [f(s)g(t)],
$$

where the last expectation is by choosing two faces according to the random walk defined using  $M^{I_1,I_2}$ . We condition on choosing some  $r \in X[I_3]$ :

$$
= \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{r \in X[I_3]} \left[ \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{s \cup t \in X_r[I_1 \cup I_2]} [f(s)g(t)] \right]
$$
  

$$
= \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{r \in X[I_3]} \left[ \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{s \cup t \in X_r[I_1 \cup I_2]} [f_r(s)g_r(t)] \right],
$$

Following the previous steps in every link we conclude:

$$
= \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{r \in X[I_3]} \left[ \langle M_r^{I_1,I_2} f_r, g_r \rangle \right].
$$



### <span id="page-56-0"></span>**7.2.2 Partite trickling down lemma**

We now go towards proving [Lemma 7.5,](#page-54-1) since its corollary, [Corollary 7.6](#page-54-0) is the base case for proving [Theorem 7.1,](#page-52-2) item 2. This lemma is an adaptation of the theorem in [\[Opp18a\]](#page-65-0), where the author proved the following:

**Theorem 7.8** (Theorem 5.2 in [\[Opp18a\]](#page-65-0)). Let *X* be simplicial complex, Let  $-1$  <  $k ≤ d − 2$  *be some integer. For any*  $s ∈ X$ *, denote by*  $\lambda(X_s)$  *the second largest eigenvalue of the underlygraph of Xs, in absolute value.*

*If for all*  $s \in X(k)$ ,  $\lambda(X_s) \leq \lambda$ , for some  $\lambda \in (0, \frac{1}{2}]$ , then for any  $r \in X(k-1)$ , *s.t.*  $X_r$ 's underlying graph is connected,  $\lambda_2(X_r) \leq \frac{\lambda}{1-\lambda}$ .

We begin by giving another version of the localization claim:

<span id="page-56-1"></span>*Claim* 7.9 (second localization lemmata). Let *X* be any  $d+1$ -partite simplicial complex, and let  $I_1, I_2$  be disjoint color sets, and  $I_3 \subsetneq I_1$ . Let  $f \in \mathbb{R}^{X[I_1]}$ ,  $g \in \mathbb{R}^{X[I_2]}$ . Then  $\langle M^{I_1,I_2}f,g\rangle = \mathbb{E}_{r \in X[I_3]} \left[ \langle M_r^{I_1 \setminus I_3,I_2}f^r,g_r \rangle \right]$ . Where  $M_r^{I_1 \setminus I_3,I_2}$  is the colored complement walk in the link of  $r$ .

The proof is similar to the proof of [Claim 7.7](#page-55-0) and is therefore omitted.

*Proof of [Lemma 7.5.](#page-54-1)* Fix two colors *i*, *j*, s.t.  $\lambda^{\{i\},\{j\}}$  is maximal, and fix some  $k \neq i, j$ . Take two functions  $f: X[i] \to \mathbb{R}, g: X[j] \to \mathbb{R}, \text{ s.t. } \mathbb{E}[f] = \mathbb{E}[g] = 0, ||f|| = ||g|| = 1,$ and that  $||M^{\{i\},\{j\}}|| = \langle M^{\{i\},\{j\}}f,g \rangle.$ 

For every  $v \in X[k]$  we decompose  $f^v, g_v$  to their constant part and the part that is perpendicular to constant functions:

$$
f^{v} = (f^{v})^{0} + (f^{v})^{\perp}; \ g^{v} = g_{v}^{0} + g_{v}^{\perp}.
$$

Thus by theorem [7.9:](#page-56-1)

$$
\langle M^{\{i\},\{j\}}f,g\rangle=\mathop{\mathbb{E}}\limits_{v\in X[k]}\Big[\langle M^{\{i\},\{j\}}_v(f^v),g^v\rangle\Big]=
$$

$$
\underset{v \in X[k]}{\mathbb{E}} \left[ \langle M_v^{\{i\},\{j\}}(f^v)^0, g_v^0 \rangle + \langle M_v^{\{i\},\{j\}}(f^v)^{\perp}, g_v^{\perp} \rangle \right] \leq
$$
\n
$$
\underset{v \in X[k]}{\mathbb{E}} \left[ \langle M_v^{\{i\},\{j\}}(f^v)^0, g_v^0 \rangle + \lambda \frac{||(f^v)^{\perp}||^2 + ||g_v^{\perp}||^2}{2} \right] =
$$
\n
$$
\underset{v \in X[k]}{\mathbb{E}} \left[ \langle M_v^{\{i\},\{j\}}(f^v)^0, g_v^0 \rangle + \lambda \frac{||f^v||^2 + ||g_v||^2}{2} - \lambda \frac{||(f^v)^0||^2 + ||g_v^0||^2}{2} \right] \leq
$$
\n
$$
\underset{v \in X[k]}{\mathbb{E}} \left[ \langle M_v^{\{i\},\{j\}}(f^v)^0, g_v^0 \rangle + \lambda \frac{||f^v||^2 + ||g^v||^2}{2} - \lambda ||(f^v)^0|| ||g_v^0|| \right] \leq
$$
\n
$$
(1 - \lambda) \underset{v \in X[k]}{\mathbb{E}} \left[ \langle M_v^{\{i\},\{j\}}(f^v)^0, g_v^0 \rangle \right] + \lambda
$$

The last inequality is by Cauchy-Schwartz.

Notice that the average value that is in all the entries of  $(f^v)^0$ , is exactly  $M^{\{i\},\{k\}}f(v)$ , and similarly  $g_v^0$ 's entries are  $M^{\{j\},\{k\}}g(v)$  hence the above is equal to:

$$
(1 - \lambda) \langle M^{\{i\},\{k\}} f, M^{\{j\},\{k\}} g \rangle + \lambda \leq (1 - \lambda) ||M^{\{i\},\{k\}}|| ||M^{\{j\},\{k\}}|| + \lambda,
$$

and since  $||M^{\{i\},\{j\}}||$  is maximal:

$$
\leq (1-\lambda) ||M^{\{i\},\{j\}}||^2 + \lambda.
$$

The inequality

$$
||M^{\{i\},\{j\}}|| \leq (1 - \lambda) ||M^{\{i\},\{j\}}||^2 + \lambda
$$

indicates that  $||M^{\{i\},\{j\}}|| \geq 1$  or  $||M^{\{i\},\{j\}}|| \leq \frac{\lambda}{1-\lambda}$ . If we show that the walk is connected, then as an immediate conclusion  $||M^{\{i\},\{j\}}|| \leq \frac{\lambda}{1-\lambda}$ . We separate the proof that the walk is connected to the following claim:

<span id="page-57-1"></span>*Claim* 7.10*.* Let *X* be a *d*-partite simplicial complex s.t. every link of *X* is connected. Then for every  $i, j \in \{1, ..., d\}$ , the induced graph between vertices of color *i* and vertices of color *j* is connected.

Modulo this claim, the lemma follows.

$$
\Box
$$

*Proof of [Claim 7.10.](#page-57-1)* We prove this by induction on *d* - the number of parts. The base case of two parts is clear. Assume for *d* parts and prove for  $d+1$  parts:

Take some  $v \in X[i], u \in X[j]$ , as we already assumed that the whole complex is connected there is a walk  $v = w_0, w_1, ..., w_t, w_{t+1} = u$ . We prove now that if *w*<sup>*q*</sup> ∈ *X*[*i*] ∪ *X*[*j*] and *w*<sub>*q*+1</sub> ∉ *X*[*i*] ∪ *X*[*j*] we can substitute it with a walk from *w*<sup>*q*</sup> to  $w_{q+2}$ , where all the vertices except maybe  $w_{q+2}$  are in  $w_q \in X[i] \cup X[j]$ .

Each edge  $\{w_{q+1}, w_{q+2}\}\)$  is contained in some  $d+1$ -face  $s \in X(d)$ . We denote by  $w_{q+1}^i, w_{q+1}^j$  the vertices in *s* that are in  $X[i], X[j]$  respectively.

Assume without loss of generality that  $w_q \in X[I]$ . The link of  $w_{q+1}$ , is a *d*-partite complex. By the induction hypothesis it is color connected, i.e. there is a walk between any two vertices from colors  $i, j$  in the link. Specifically we can walk from  $w_q$  to  $w^j_{q+1}$ . Also, as  $w^j_{q+1}$  and  $w_{q+2}$  share a a *d*-face, they also share an edge. Thus the walk between  $w_q$  to  $w^j_{q+1}$  and the edge  $\{w^j_{q+1}, w_{q+2}\}$  is the walk between  $w_q$  and *w*<sub>*q*+2</sub> where all vertices except (maybe) *w*<sub>*q*+2</sub> are in *X*[*I*] ∪ *X*[*J*].  $\Box$ 

#### <span id="page-57-0"></span>**7.3 Complement Walk for the Grassmann**

In this subsection, we prove that the complement walk in the Grassmann Poset has good spectral gap, as stated in [Claim 6.7.](#page-47-0) We feel that the notion of complement walks could be generalized to many other Posets, however in this paper we merely study the complement walk of the Grassmann Poset.

- *Claim* (Restatement of [Claim 6.7\)](#page-47-0). 1. Let  $X = Gr_{lin}(\mathbb{F}^n, d)$  be an Affine Grassmann Poset. Let  $\ell_1, \ell_2, \ell_3 \le d$  so that  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + 3 \le n$ . Fix some  $u \in X(\ell_3)$ . Then the *u*-conditioned  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -complement walk in the Grassmann Poset is a 4  $\frac{4}{q^{n-\ell_1-\ell_2-\ell_3-1}}$ -bipartite expander.
	- 2. Let  $Y = Gr_{lin}(\mathbb{F}^n, d)$  be a Linear Grassmann Poset. Let  $\ell_1, \ell_2, \ell_3 \le d$  so that  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + 3 \leq n$ . Fix some  $u \in X(\ell_3)$ . Then the *u*-conditioned  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -complement walk in the Grassmann Poset is a  $\frac{4}{q^{n-\ell_1-\ell_2-\ell_3-2}}$ -bipartite expander.

*Proof of the Affine Case.* Let  $u \text{ }\subset U$  be of dimension  $\ell_3$ . If we denote by *A* the bipartite operator of the  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -affine-complement walk and by *J* the bipartite operator of just choosing  $w_1, w_2$  independently. Denote by  $E$  the event that  $dim(span(w_1, w_2, u)) = \ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + 2$ . We can say that

$$
eA = J - (1 - e)M.
$$

where *e* is the probability of choosing  $w_1, w_2$  independently so that *E* occurs and *M* is the operator conditioned that  $E$  doesn't occur. Since the spectral norm of  $J$  is 0 when we restrict to the space of functions with expectation 0, we obtain that

$$
||A|| \leqslant \frac{1-e}{e}||M|| \leqslant \frac{1-e}{e}.
$$

We calculate a lower bound on *e*. Consider the following process where we choose  $\ell_1 + \ell_2$  points  $(p_1, ..., p_{\ell_1 + \ell_2})$  sequentially so that the first  $\ell_1$  points span  $w_1$ , and the other  $\ell_2$  span  $w_2$ . If we choose these points so that in *j*-step  $p_j \notin span(U, p_1, ..., p_{j-1})$ , then *E* occurs.

For every *j*, if we chose  $p_1, \ldots, p_{j-1}$  so that  $span(U, p_1, \ldots, p_{j-1})$  is of maximal dimension, then the probability to choose  $p_j \in span(U, p_1, ..., p_{j-1})$  is  $\frac{q^{\ell_3+j-1}}{q^n}$ 1  $\frac{1}{q^{n-\ell_3-j+1}}$ .

By union bound, we get that the probability that

$$
e \geq 1 - \sum_{j=0}^{\ell_1 + \ell_2} \frac{1}{q^{n-\ell_3 - j + 1}},
$$

Rearranging and taking to infinity the geometric sum, we get that this is greater or equal to

$$
e \geq 1 - \frac{1}{q^{n-\ell_3-\ell_2-\ell_1-1}} \frac{q}{q-1} \geq 1 - \frac{2}{q^{n-\ell_3-\ell_2-\ell_1-1}}.
$$

Hence we get that the expansion is bounded by  $\frac{4}{q^{n-\ell_1-\ell_2-\ell_3-1}}$ .

 $\Box$ 

*Proof of the Linear Case.* Similar to the affine case, let  $u \subset U$  be of dimension  $\ell_3$ . We denote by *A* the bipartite operator of the  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -affine-complement walk and by *J* the bipartite operator of just choosing  $w_1, w_2$  independently. Denote by  $E$  the event that  $dim(w_1 \oplus w_2 \oplus u) = \ell_1 + \ell_2 + \ell_3 + 1$ . And as before we obtain that

$$
||A||\leqslant \frac{1-e}{e}.
$$

where  $e$  is the probability of choosing  $w_1, w_2$  independently so that  $E$  occurs.

We calculate a bound lower on *e*. Consider the following process where we choose  $\ell_1 + \ell_2$  lines  $(r_1, ..., r_{\ell_1+\ell_2})$  sequentially so that the first  $\ell_1$  lines span  $w_1$ , and the other  $\ell_2$  span  $w_2$ . If we choose these lines so that in *j*-step  $p_j \notin span(U, r_1, ..., r_{j-1}),$ then *E* occurs.

For every *j*, if we chose  $r_1, ...r_{j-1}$  so that  $span(U, r_1, ..., r_{j-1})$  is of maximal dimension, then the probability to choose  $r_j \in span(U, r_1, ..., r_{j-1})$  is  $\frac{q^{\ell_3+j}-1}{q^n-1}$ 1  $\frac{1}{q^{n-\ell_3-j}}$ .

Similarly to the previous case, by union bound, we get that the probability that

$$
e\geqslant 1-\sum_{j=1}^{\ell_1+\ell_2}\frac{1}{q^{n-\ell_3-j}},
$$

Rearranging and taking to infinity the geometric sum, we get that this is greater or equal to

$$
e \geq 1 - \frac{1}{q^{n-\ell_3-\ell_2-\ell_1-2}} \frac{q}{1-q} \geq 1 - \frac{2}{q^{n-\ell_3-\ell_2-\ell_1-2}}.
$$

Hence we get that the expansion is bounded by  $\frac{4}{q^{n-\ell_1-\ell_2-\ell_3-2}}$ .

### <span id="page-59-0"></span>**7.4 Random Walks with Fixed Union Size**

As a generalization of the complement walk, we can also define a random walk where we go from  $\ell_1 \in X(\ell)$  to  $\ell_2 \in X(\ell)$  if their union is of size  $\ell + 1 + j$  for some fixed  $j > 0$ .

**Definition 7.11** (Fixed Union Size Walk)**.** Let *X* be a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex. Let  $\ell \ge 0$  and  $1 \le j \le \ell + 1$  so that  $\ell + j + 1 \le d$ . The  $\ell, \ell + j$ -fixed union *walk* is a random walk on  $X(\ell)$ , where given  $t \in X(\ell)$  we:

- 1. Choose  $s \in X(\ell + j)$  given that  $t \subset \ell$ .
- 2. Choose  $t' \in X(\ell)$  given that  $t \cup t' = s$ . Equivalently, we can require that  $t' \subset s$ and that  $|t \cap t'| = \ell + 1 - j$ .

For example, if  $j = \ell + 1$ , this walk is the complement walk. If  $j = 1$  this is just the non-lazy version of the upper-walk (where we choose  $t, t'$  if they are contained in some  $s \in X(\ell+1)$ .

In [\[DDFH18\]](#page-63-1), the authors proved that in a *λ*-two-sided high dimensional expander, the difference between the non-lazy upper walk and the  $\ell, \ell - 1$ -lower walk is bounded by  $\lambda$  in spectral norm.

**Lemma 7.12** ([\[DDFH18\]](#page-63-1) Theorem 5.5 item 1). Let X be a  $\lambda$ -two-sided spectral *expander, then*

$$
||A - L|| \leq \lambda,
$$

*where A is the non-lazy*  $\ell, \ell + 1$ *-upper walk adjacency operator, and L is the*  $\ell, \ell - 1$ *lower-walk adjacency operator.*

We generalize this result, and show that the difference between the  $\ell$ , *j*-fixed union walk and the  $\ell, \ell - j$ -lower walk is bounded by the spectral gap of the *j*, *j*-complement walk. In particular, by [Theorem 7.1,](#page-52-2) the complement walk is bounded by  $j^2\lambda$  for any *λ*-two-sided high dimensional expander.

<span id="page-59-1"></span>**Corollary 7.13.** Let  $X$  be a  $\lambda$ -two-sided high dimensional expander. Fix some  $\ell$ *and*  $1 \leq j \leq \ell + 1$  *so that*  $\ell + j + 1 \leq d$ *. Denote by A the adjacency operator for the*  $\ell$ , *j*-fixed union walk. Denote by *L* the adjacency operator of the  $\ell$ ,  $\ell$  − *j*-lower walk. *Then*

$$
||A - L|| \le j^2 \lambda.
$$

*In particular,*  $\lambda(A) \leq \frac{\ell+1-j}{\ell+1} + O\left(\ell^2 \lambda\right)$ .

*Proof of [Corollary 7.13.](#page-59-1)* The last part of  $\lambda(A) \leq \frac{1}{\ell - j} + O(\ell^2 \lambda)$ , is just using the first part of the corollary, along with [Theorem 4.6](#page-32-0) from which we obtain that

$$
\lambda(L) = \frac{\ell+1-j}{\ell+1} + O\left(\ell^2\lambda\right).
$$

as for the first part, consider two functions  $f, g: X(\ell) \to \mathbb{R}$  so that  $||f|| = ||g|| = 1$ .

$$
\langle Af, g \rangle = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a \in X(\ell - j)} \left[ \langle M^{j,j}{}_a f^a, g^a \rangle \right],
$$

where  $M^{j,j}$  is the *j*, *j*-complement walk in  $X_a$ . This is true since choosing  $t, t'$  by the  $\ell$ *, j*-fixed union walk, is the same as choosing the intersection  $t ∩ t' = a ∈ X(\ell - j)$ , and then choosing  $t \setminus a, t' \setminus a$  in the complement walk of  $X_a(j)$ . For each  $a \in X(\ell - j)$ we denote

$$
f^a = f^{a,0} + f^{a,\perp}; g^a = g^{a,0} + g^{a,\perp}
$$

where  $f^{a,0}$  is constant and  $f^{a,\perp}$  is perpendicular to the constant part (and the same for  $q$ ).

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a \in X(\ell-j)} \left[ \langle M^{j,j}{}_a f^a , g^a \rangle \right] = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a \in X(\ell-j)} \left[ \langle f^{a,0} , g^{a,0} \rangle \right] + \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a \in X(\ell-j)} \left[ \langle M^{j,j}{}_a f^{a,\perp} , g^{a,\perp} \rangle \right].
$$

- 1.  $|\mathbb{E}_{a \in X(\ell-j)} \left[ \langle M^{j,j} \hat{a} f^{a,\perp}, g^{a,\perp} \rangle \right] | \leq j^2 \lambda$  by [Theorem 7.1,](#page-52-2) since this is applying the complement walk in *X<sup>a</sup>* to an operator perpendicular to the constant functions.
- 2. The constant part

or

$$
f^{a,0} = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{p \in X_a(j)} [f^a(p)] = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a \subset t \in X(\ell)} [f(t)],
$$

and by definition this is  $D_{\ell, \ell-j} f(a)$  (and the same for *g*). Thus

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a \in X(\ell-j)} \left[ \langle f^{a,0}, g^{a,0} \rangle \right] = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{a \in X(\ell-j)} \left[ D_{\ell,\ell-j} f(a), D_{\ell,\ell-j} g(a) \right] = \langle D_{\ell,\ell-j} f, D_{\ell,\ell-j} g \rangle.
$$

By definition of the lower-walk

$$
\langle D_{\ell,\ell-j}f, D_{\ell,\ell-j}g \rangle = \langle (D_{\ell,\ell-j})^* D_{\ell,\ell-j}f, g \rangle = \langle Lf, g \rangle.
$$

Combining the two item from above, we get that for every  $f, g$  as above

$$
|\langle Af, g \rangle - \langle Lf, g \rangle| \le j^2 \lambda,
$$
  

$$
||A - L|| \le j^2 \lambda.
$$

 $\Box$ 

#### <span id="page-60-0"></span>**7.5 High Dimensional Expander Mixing Lemma**

We can use our newly constructed complement walks and colored walks to prove high dimensional versions of the expander mixing lemma.

Let *A*<sub>1</sub> ⊂ *X*(*j*<sub>1</sub>), ..., *A*<sup>*m*</sup> ⊂ *X*(*jm*), and denote by  $k = \sum_{t=1}^{m} j_t + m - 1$ . We denote by

$$
F(A_1, ..., A_k) \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \{ s \in X(k) \mid \forall j \exists s_j \in A_j \ s_j \subset s \},
$$

<span id="page-60-1"></span>i.e. all *k*-faces that contain a subface from each  $A_j$ . For example, when  $m = 2$  and  $j_1 = j_2 = 0$ ,  $F(A_1, A_2)$  are all edges between  $A_1$  and  $A_2$ , in the underlying graph of *X*.

**Lemma 7.14** (High dimensional expander mixing lemma - two-sided)**.** *Let X be a d*<sup>-dimensional  $\lambda$ -two sided link expander. Let  $j_1, j_2, ..., j_m \le d$ , and  $A_1 \subset X(j_1), A_2 \subset$ </sup>  $X(j_2), ..., A_m \subset X(j_m)$  s.t. for any  $j_{\ell_1} \neq j_{\ell_2}$ , and any  $s \in A_{j_{\ell_1}}, t \in A_{j_{\ell_2}}, s \cap t = \emptyset$ . *Then*

$$
\left| \mathbb{P} \left[ F(A_1, A_2, ..., A_k) \right] - \binom{k+1}{j_1 + 1, j_2 + 1, ..., j_m + 1} \prod_{j=1}^m \mathbb{P} \left[ A_j \right] \right| \leq C \lambda \sqrt[m]{\prod_{j=1}^m \mathbb{P} \left[ A_j \right]}
$$

*where C depends on m*, *d only.*[5](#page-61-0)

**Lemma 7.15** (High dimensional expander mixing lemma - one-sided  $d + 1$ -partite). Let *X* be a *λ*-one sided  $d+1$ -partite link expander. Let  $I_1, ..., I_m \subset [d+1]$  be pairwise *disjoint colors, and let*  $A_1 \subset X[I_1], ..., A_m \subset X[I_m]$ *. Then* 

$$
\left| \mathbb{P}\left[F(A_1, A_2, ..., A_k)\right] - \prod_{j=1}^m \mathbb{P}\left[A_j \middle| X[I_j] \right] \right| \leq C\lambda \sqrt[m]{\prod_{j=1}^m \mathbb{P}\left[A_j \middle| X[I_j] \right]}
$$

*where C depends on m*, *d only.*

**Comparison with previous results.** There are other suggested expander mixing lemmas for high dimensional expanders. For example, the lemma in [\[Opp18b\]](#page-65-1) states that on a *λ*-two-sided high dimensional expander, for  $A_1, ..., A_m \subset X(0)$  we get that

$$
\left| \mathbb{P}\left[F(A_1, A_2, ..., A_k)\right] - (k+1)! \prod_{j=1}^m \mathbb{P}\left[A_j\right] \right| \leq C \lambda \sqrt{\min_{j \neq i} \mathbb{P}\left[A_i\right] \mathbb{P}\left[A_j\right]}.
$$

The lemma in [\[LGE15\]](#page-64-1), had a similar statement for a special case of Ramanujan complexes.

Our lemma generalizes these results. It deals with faces of all sizes, and not only vertices. This shows that link expanders have pseudorandom behavior in all levels of the complex.

We give the proof for the two-sided case. The one sided case's proof is similar.

*Proof of [Lemma 7.14.](#page-60-1)* The proof is by induction on *m*. The base case where  $m = 1$ is obvious from the definition.

Let *X* and  $A_1 \subset X(j_1), ..., A_{m+1} \subset X(j_{m+1})$  be as above. It is enough to prove that for any  $A_i$  that

$$
|\mathbb{P}\left[F(A_1, A_2, ..., A_k)\right] - \prod_{j=1}^m \mathbb{P}\left[A_j\right] | \leq C \lambda \sqrt{\mathbb{P}\left[A_i\right] \prod_{i \neq j=1}^{m+1} \mathbb{P}\left[A_j\right]},
$$

because the geometric mean of RHS is

$$
\prod_{i=1}^{m+1} \left( C\lambda \sqrt{\mathbb{P}\left[A_i\right] \sqrt[m]{\prod_{i \neq j=1}^{m+1} \mathbb{P}\left[A_j\right]}} \right)^{\overline{m+1}} = C\lambda \sqrt[m+1]{\prod_{j=1}^{m+1} \mathbb{P}\left[A_j\right]}.
$$

1

Indeed denote by  $\mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,...,A_m)}$ ,  $\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}$  :  $X(k) \to \mathbb{R}$  the indicators of  $F(A_1,...,A_m)$ and  $A_{m+1}$  respectively. Consider the expression

$$
\langle M\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}, \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)}\rangle,
$$

<span id="page-61-0"></span><sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>here  $\binom{k+1}{j_1+1,j_2+1,\ldots,j_m+1}$  is the number of partitions of a set of size  $k+1$  to sets of size  $j_1 +$  $1, j_2 + 1, ..., j_m + 1.$ 

where the operator  $M \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} M^{j_{m+1},k-j_{m+1}-1}$  is the complement walk operator. As we can see

$$
\langle M\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}, \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)} \rangle =
$$
  

$$
s_1 \in X(j_{m+1}), s_2 \in X(k-j_{m+1}-1); s_1 \cup s_2 \in X(k) \left[ \mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}(s_1) \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)}(s_2) \right] =
$$
  

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[F(A_1,\ldots,A_{m+1})\right] \frac{1}{\binom{k+1}{j_{m+1}+1,k-j_{m+1}}},
$$

As this is exactly the probability to get a face  $t \in F(A_1, ..., A_{m+1})$ , and partition it to  $s_1, s_2$  (there is only one such partition so that  $s_1 \in A_{m+1}$  and  $s_2 \in F(A_1, ..., A_m)$ , because of the mutual disjointness property of the  $A_{j_i}$ 's).

On the other hand, we can decompose

$$
\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}=\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}^0+\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}^\perp
$$

and

$$
\mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)} = \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)}^0 + \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)}^{\perp},
$$

to the constant part and the part perpendicular to it. Thus

$$
\langle M\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}, \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)}\rangle = \langle M\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}^0, \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)}^0\rangle + \langle M\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}^{\perp}, \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)}^{\perp}\rangle.
$$

Thus from Cauchy-Schwartz:

$$
\Big|\langle M\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}, \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots, A_m)}\rangle - \langle M\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}^0, \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots, A_m)}^0\rangle\Big| \leqslant \lambda(M) \|\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}^\perp\| \|\mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots, A_m)}^\perp\|.
$$

The product between constant parts is equal to the product of probabilities and by induction:

$$
\langle M\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}^0, \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)}^0 \rangle = \mathbb{P}\left[A_{m+1}\right] \mathbb{P}\left[F(A_1,\ldots,A_m)\right].
$$

Thus

$$
\left| \langle M\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}, \mathbf{1}_{F(A_1, ..., A_m)} \rangle - \mathbb{P} \left[ A_{m+1} \right] \mathbb{P} \left[ F(A_1, ..., A_m) \right] \right| \leq \lambda(M) \|\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}^{\perp} \| \|\mathbf{1}_{F(A_1, ..., A_m)}^{\perp} \|.
$$

By the triangle inequality

$$
\left| \langle M1_{A_{m+1}}, 1_{F(A_1, ..., A_m)} \rangle - \prod_{j=1}^{m+1} \mathbb{P} \left[ A_j \right] \right| \le
$$
  

$$
\lambda(M) \|\mathbf{1}_{A_{m+1}}^{\perp}\| \|\mathbf{1}_{F(A_1, ..., A_m)}^{\perp}\| + \left| \mathbb{P} \left[ A_{m+1} \right] \mathbb{P} \left[ F(A_1, ..., A_m) \right] - \prod_{j=1}^{m+1} \mathbb{P} \left[ A_j \right] \right| \le
$$
  

$$
C \lambda \sqrt{\mathbb{P} \left[ A_{m+1} \right] \sqrt[m]{\prod_{j=1}^{m} \mathbb{P} \left[ A_j \right] }}.
$$

 $\Box$ 

# **Acknowledgement**

We wish to thank Prahladh Harsha for many helpful discussions.

## **References**

- [AJT19] Vedat Levi Alev, Fernando Granha Jeronimo, and Madhur Tulsiani. Approximating constraint satisfaction problems on high-dimensional expanders. *InProceedings of the 60th IEEE Symposium on Foundations of ComputerScience, 2019*, 2019.
- [ALGV18] Nima Anari, Kuikui Liu, Shayan Oveis Gharan, and Cynthia Vinzant. Log-concave polynomials II: high-dimensional walks and an FPRAS for counting bases of a matroid. *CoRR*, abs/1811.01816, 2018.
- [AS97] Sanjeev Arora and Madhu Sudan. Improved low degree testing and its applications. In *Proceedings of the Twenty-Ninth Annual ACM Symposium on Theory of Computing*, pages 485–495, El Paso, Texas, 4–6 May 1997.
- [BDL17] Amey Bhangale, Irit Dinur, and Inbal Livni Navon. Cube vs. cube low degree test. In *8th Innovations in Theoretical Computer Science Conference, ITCS 2017, January 9-11, 2017, Berkeley, CA, USA*, pages 40:1–40:31, 2017.
- [BKS19] Boaz Barak, Pravesh K. Kothari, and David Steurer. Small-set expansion in shortcode graph and the 2-to-2 conjecture. In *10th Innovations in Theoretical Computer Science Conference, ITCS 2019, January 10-12, 2019, San Diego, California, USA*, pages 9:1–9:12, 2019.
- <span id="page-63-1"></span>[DDFH18] Yotam Dikstein, Irit Dinur, Yuval Filmus, and Prahladh Harsha. Boolean function analysis on high-dimensional expanders. In *Proc.* 20*th International Workshop on Randomization and Computation (RANDOM)*, volume 116, 2018.
- [DFH19] Irit Dinur, Yuval Filmus, and Prahladh Harsha. Analyzing boolean functions on the biased hypercube via higher-dimensional agreement tests: [extended abstract]. In *Proceedings of the Thirtieth Annual ACM-SIAM Symposium on Discrete Algorithms, SODA 2019, San Diego, California, USA, January 6-9, 2019*, pages 2124–2133, 2019.
- [DG08] Irit Dinur and Elazar Goldenberg. Locally testing direct products in the low error range. In *Proc. 49th IEEE Symp. on Foundations of Computer Science*, 2008.
- <span id="page-63-0"></span>[Din07] Irit Dinur. The PCP theorem by gap amplification. *Journal of the ACM*, 54(3), 2007.
- <span id="page-63-2"></span>[DK17] Irit Dinur and Tali Kaufman. High dimensional expanders imply agreement expanders. In *Proc.* 58*th IEEE Symp. on Foundations of Comp. Science (FOCS)*, pages 974–985, 2017.
- [DKK+18] Irit Dinur, Subhash Khot, Guy Kindler, Dor Minzer, and Muli Safra. Towards a proof of the 2-to-1 games conjecture? In *Proc.* 50*th ACM Symp. on Theory of Computing (STOC)*, 2018.
- [DL17] Irit Dinur and Inbal Livni Navon. Exponentially small soundness for the direct product z-test. In *32nd Computational Complexity Conference, CCC 2017, July 6-9, 2017, Riga, Latvia*, pages 29:1–29:50, 2017.
- [DR06] Irit Dinur and Omer Reingold. Assignment testers: Towards combinatorial proofs of the PCP theorem. *SIAM Journal on Computing*, 36(4):975–1024, 2006. Special issue on Randomness and Computation.
- [DS14] I. Dinur and D. Steurer. Direct product testing. In *2014 IEEE 29th Conference on Computational Complexity (CCC)*, pages 188–196, 6 2014.
- [EK16] Shai Evra and Tali Kaufman. Bounded degree cosystolic expanders of every dimension. In *Proc.* 48*th ACM Symp. on Theory of Computing (STOC)*, pages 36–48, 2016.
- [Gar73] Howard Garland. *p*-adic curvature and the cohomology of discrete subgroups of *p*-adic groups. *Ann. of Math.*, 97(3):375–423, 1973.
- [GS97] Oded Goldreich and Shmuel Safra. A combinatorial consistency lemma with application to proving the PCP theorem. In *RANDOM: International Workshop on Randomization and Approximation Techniques in Computer Science*. LNCS, 1997.
- <span id="page-64-0"></span>[IKW12] Russell Impagliazzo, Valentine Kabanets, and Avi Wigderson. New directproduct testers and 2-query PCPs. *SIAM J. Comput.*, 41(6):1722–1768, 2012.
- [KL14] Tali Kaufman and Alexander Lubotzky. High dimensional expanders and property testing. In *Innovations in Theoretical Computer Science, ITCS'14, Princeton, NJ, USA, January 12-14, 2014*, pages 501–506, 2014.
- [KM17] Tali Kaufman and David Mass. High dimensional random walks and colorful expansion. In *8th Innovations in Theoretical Computer Science Conference, ITCS 2017, January 9-11, 2017, Berkeley, CA, USA*, pages 4:1–4:27, 2017.
- [KMS17] Subhash Khot, Dor Minzer, and Muli Safra. On independent sets, 2-to-2 games, and Grassmann graphs. In *Proc.* 49*th ACM Symp. on Theory of Computing (STOC)*, pages 576–589, 2017.
- [KMS18] Subhash Khot, Dor Minzer, and Muli Safra. Pseudorandom sets in grassmann graph have near-perfect expansion. In *59th IEEE Annual Symposium on Foundations of Computer Science, FOCS 2018, Paris, France, October 7-9, 2018*, pages 592–601, 2018.
- [KO18a] Tali Kaufman and Izhar Oppenheim. Construction of new local spectral high dimensional expanders. In *Proceedings of the 50th Annual ACM SIGACT Symposium on Theory of Computing, STOC 2018, Los Angeles, CA, USA, June 25-29, 2018*, pages 773–786, 2018.
- [KO18b] Tali Kaufman and Izhar Oppenheim. High order random walks: Beyond spectral gap. In Eric Blais, Klaus Jansen, José D. P. Rolim, and David Steurer, editors, *Proc.* 20*th International Workshop on Randomization and Computation (RANDOM)*, volume 116 of *LIPIcs*. Schloss Dagstuhl, 2018.
- <span id="page-64-1"></span>[LGE15] Alexander Lubotzky, Konstantin Golubev, and Shai Evra. Mixing Properties and the Chromatic Number of Ramanujan Complexes. *International Mathematics Research Notices*, 2015(22):11520–11548, 02 2015.
- [LSV05a] Alexander Lubotzky, Beth Samuels, and Uzi Vishne. Explicit constructions of ramanujan complexes of type. *Eur. J. Comb.*, 26(6):965–993, 2005.
- <span id="page-64-2"></span>[LSV05b] Alexander Lubotzky, Beth Samuels, and Uzi Vishne. Ramanujan complexes of type  $\tilde{A}_d$ . *Israel J. Math.*, 149(1):267–299, 2005.
- <span id="page-65-0"></span>[Opp18a] Izhar Oppenheim. Local spectral expansion approach to high dimensional expanders part I: Descent of spectral gaps. *Discrete Comput. Geom.*, 59(2):293–330, 2018.
- <span id="page-65-1"></span>[Opp18b] Izhar Oppenheim. Local spectral expansion approach to high dimensional expanders part ii: Mixing and geometrical overlapping, 2018.
- [RS96] Ronitt Rubinfeld and Madhu Sudan. Robust characterizations of polynomials with applications to program testing. *SIAM J. Comput.*, 25(2):252–271, 1996.
- [RS97] Ran Raz and Shmuel Safra. A sub-constant error-probability low-degree test, and a sub-constant error-probability pcp characterization of np. In *Proceedings of the Twenty-ninth Annual ACM Symposium on Theory of Computing*, STOC '97, pages 475–484, New York, NY, USA, 1997. ACM.

# **A Standard Definitions and Claims**

In this appendix we give the necessary background and conventions we use throughout the paper. Most results and claims in this section are standard, and thus given without proof.

#### **A.1 Expander graphs**

Every weighted undirected graph induces a random walk on its vertices: Let *G* =  $(V, E)$  be a finite weighted graph with a probability weight function  $\mu : E \to [0, 1]$ . The transition probability from *v* to *u* is

$$
\frac{\mu({u,v})}{\sum_{w\sim v}\mu({v,w})}
$$

.

Denote by  $A = A(G)$  the Markov operator associated with this random walk. We call this operator the *adjacency operator*.

*A* is an operator on real valued functions on the vertices, where

$$
\forall v \in V \ Af(v) = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{u \sim v} [f(u)].
$$

The expectation is taken with respect to the graph's probability on vertices, conditioned on being adjacent to *v*.

*A*'s eigenvalues are in the interval [−1, 1]. We denote its eigenvalues by  $\lambda_1 \geq$  $\lambda_2 \geq \ldots \geq \lambda_n$  (with multiplicities). The largest eigenvalue is always  $\lambda_1 = 1$ , and it is obtained by the constant function. The second eigenvalue is strictly less than 1 if and only if the graph is connected.

**Definition A.1** (spectral expanders). Let *G* be a graph. *G* is a  $\lambda$ -one sided spectral *expander* for some  $0 \leq \lambda < 1$ , if

 $\lambda_2 \leqslant \lambda$ .

*G* is a *λ-two sided spectral expander* for some  $0 \le \lambda \le 1$ , if

$$
\max(|\lambda_2|, |\lambda_n|) \leq \lambda.
$$

There is another notion of graph expansion that we'll need in this paper, called edge expansion. Intuitively, an edge expander is a graph where every set of vertices has a large number of outgoing edges.

**Definition A.2** (edge expansion)**.** Let *G* be a weighted graph. The *edge expansion* of *G* is

$$
\Phi(G) = \min \left\{ \frac{\mathbb{P}\left[E(S, V \setminus S)\right]}{\mathbb{P}\left[S\right]} \middle| S \subset V, 0 < \mathbb{P}\left[S\right] \leq \frac{1}{2} \right\},\
$$

where  $E(S, V \setminus S)$  is the set of all edges between *S* and *V*  $\setminus$  *S*.

There is a connection between spectral expansion and edge expansion:

**Theorem A.3** (Cheeger's inequality)**.** *Let G be any weighted graph. Then*

$$
\frac{1-\lambda_2}{2} \leq \Phi(G) \leq \sqrt{2(1-\lambda_2)}.
$$

 $\Box$ 

#### **A.1.1 Bipartite Graphs and Bipartite Expanders**

A bipartite graph is a graph where the vertex set can be partitioned to two independent sets  $V = L \cup R$ , called sides. Bipartite graphs are sometimes easier to analyze than graphs, and arise naturally when studying STAV-structures.

**The Bipartite Adjacency Operator.** In a bipartite graph, we view each side as a separate probability space, where for any  $v \in L$  (resp. *R*),  $\mathbb{P}[v] = \sum_{w \sim v} \mu({v, w})$ . We can define the *bipartite adjacency operator* as the operator  $B: \ell_2(\overline{L}) \to \ell_2(R)$  by

$$
\forall f \in \ell_2(L), v \in R, \ Bf(v) = \mathop{\mathbb{E}}_{w \sim v} [f(u)]
$$

where the expectation is taken with respect to the probability space *L*, conditioned on being adjacent to *v*.

We denote by  $\lambda(B)$  the spectral norm of *B* when restricted to  $\ell_2^0(L) = \{1\}^{\perp}$ , the orthogonal complement of the constant functions (according to the inner product the measure induces). Namely

$$
\lambda(B) = \sup \{ \langle Bf, g \rangle \mid ||g||, ||f|| = 1 \}.
$$

**Definition A.4** (Bipartite Expander). Let *G* be a bipartite graph, let  $\lambda < 1$ . We say *G* is a *λ-bipartite expander*, if  $\lambda(B) \leq \lambda$ .

**Sampling Graph.** We also define a sampling graph, a notion close in some sense to expanders.

**Definition A.5** (Sampling Graph). Let  $G = (L, R, E)$  be a bipartite graph, and  $\delta$  < 1. We say that *G* has the *δ-sampling property* if the following holds: For any set *B* ⊂ *V* of size greater than  $\mathbb{P}[C] \ge \delta$ , the set  $T = \{a : \mathbb{P}_{v \in V} | v \in C \mid v \in \text{reach}_a \}$  $\frac{1}{3}\delta$ } has size at least  $\frac{1}{3}$ .

### **A.2 Properties of Expander Graphs**

In this subsection we develop the necessary properties of expander graphs, that we will need in [Section 3.](#page-12-1)

**Edge-Expander Partition Property.** The following claim is also useful in the proof of the main theorem. It says that if we partition the vertices, and there are few edges between the partition's parts, then one set in the partition is larger than  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

<span id="page-67-0"></span>*Claim* A.6 (Edge-Expander Partition Property). Let  $G = (V, E)$  be a *c*-edge expander. Let  $V = B_1 \cup ... \cup B_n$ , partitioned into sets, and suppose that there are less than  $\frac{c}{2}$ edges between parts of the partition, namely:

$$
\frac{1}{2}\sum_{i=1}^n \mathbb{P}\left[E(B_i, B_i^c)\right] < \frac{c}{2}.
$$

Then there exists *i* such that  $\mathbb{P}[B_i] \ge \frac{1}{2}$ .

*Proof of [Claim A.6.](#page-67-0)* Assume towards contradiction that for all  $1 \le i \le n$ ,  $\mathbb{P}[B_i] < \frac{1}{2}$ . From our assumption, there are less than  $\frac{c}{2}$  edges between parts of the partition, namely

$$
\frac{c}{2} > \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{P} \left[ E(B_i, B_i^c) \right] \geqslant \frac{c}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{P} \left[ B_i \right],
$$

where the second inequality is from edge expansion.  $B_i$ 's are a partition of the vertices, thus  $\sum_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{P}[B_i] = 1$ , a contradiction.

 $\Box$ 

**Expander Mixing Lemma.** A classical result in expander graphs is the *expander mixing lemma*, that intuitively says that the weight of the edges between any two vertex sets  $S, T \subset V$  is proportionate to the probabilities of  $S, T$ .

**Lemma A.7** (Expander Mixing Lemma). Let  $G = (V, E)$  be a  $\lambda$ -two sided spectral *expanders. Then for any*  $S, T \subset V$ 

$$
|\mathbb{P}\left[E(S,T)\right] - \mathbb{P}\left[S\right]\mathbb{P}\left[T\right]| \leq \lambda \sqrt{\mathbb{P}\left[S\right]\mathbb{P}\left[T\right]\left(1-\mathbb{P}\left[S\right]\right)\left(1-\mathbb{P}\left[T\right]\right)}.
$$

 $\Box$ 

Bipartite graphs have their own type of expander mixing lemma:

**Lemma A.8** (Bipartite Expander Mixing Lemma). Let  $G = (L, R, E)$  be a bipartite *λ-one sided spectral expander. Then for any*  $S \subset L, T \subset R$ 

$$
\begin{split} |\mathbb{P}\left[E(S,T)\right]-\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{v\in L}\left[v\in S\right]\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{w\in R}\left[w\in T\right]|\leqslant\lambda\sqrt{\mathbb{P}\left[S\right]\mathbb{P}\left[T\right]\left(1-\mathbb{P}\left[S\right]\right)\left(1-\mathbb{P}\left[T\right]\right)}. \end{split}
$$

**Expander Sampler Property.** In [\[DK17\]](#page-63-2) the authors showed that bipartite *λ*-one sided spectral expander has the following useful sampler property.

<span id="page-68-0"></span>**Lemma A.9** (Sampler Property, by [\[DK17\]](#page-63-2)). Let  $G = (L, R, U)$  be a bipartite  $\lambda$ *one sided spectral expander.* Let  $B \subset R$  *be any set of vertices, and*  $c > 0$ *. then*  $T = \{v \in L \mid |\mathbb{P}_{w \in R}[w \in S | w \sim v] - \mathbb{P}[S]| > c\}$  *of vertices who view S as "large", satisfies:*

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[T\right] \leqslant \frac{\lambda^2}{c^2}\, \mathbb{P}\left[S\right].
$$

**Almost Cut Approximation Property.** As a corollary to the expander mixing lemma, we get the following useful approximation property. In an expander graph, if the number of outgoing edges from some  $A \subset V$ , is an approximation to the size of A or  $V \setminus A$ . The following claim generalizes this fact to the setting where we count only outgoing edges from *A* to a (large) set  $B \subset V \setminus A$ .

<span id="page-68-1"></span>*Claim* A.10 (Almost Cut Approximation Property). Let  $G = (V, E)$  be a λ-two sided spectral expander. Let  $V = A \cup B \cup C$ , s.t.  $\mathbb{P}[A] \leq \mathbb{P}[B]$ . Then

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[A\right] \leq \frac{1}{(1-\lambda)\,\mathbb{P}\left[B\right]}\left(\mathbb{P}\left[E(A,B)\right] + \lambda\,\mathbb{P}\left[C\right]\right). \tag{A.1}
$$

In particular, if  $\mathbb{P}[A], 1 - \lambda = \Omega(1)$  then

$$
\mathbb{P}[A] = O(\mathbb{P}[E(A, B)] + \lambda \mathbb{P}[C]).
$$

For bipartite expanders we have an analogues almost approximation cut property, similar to [Claim A.10.](#page-68-1)

<span id="page-68-2"></span>*Claim* A.11 (Almost Cut Approximation Property - Bipartite expanders). Let  $G =$  $(L, R, E)$  be a *λ*-bipartite expander for  $\lambda < \frac{1}{2}$ . Let  $V = A \cup B \cup C$ , s.t.  $\mathbb{P}[A] \leq \mathbb{P}[B]$ (where the probability is taken over all the graph). Then

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[A\right] \leq \frac{1}{2(1-2\lambda)\mathbb{P}\left[B\right]}\left(\mathbb{P}\left[E(A,B)\right] + \lambda 4\mathbb{P}\left[C\right]\right). \tag{A.2}
$$

In particular, if  $\mathbb{P}[A], 1 - \lambda = \Omega(1)$  then

$$
\mathbb{P}[A] = O(\mathbb{P}[E(A, B)] + \lambda \mathbb{P}[C]).
$$

*Proof of [Claim A.10.](#page-68-1)* By the expander mixing lemma

$$
\mathbb{P}[A]\mathbb{P}[B] \le \mathbb{P}[E(A, B)] + \lambda \sqrt{\mathbb{P}[A]\mathbb{P}[B](1 - \mathbb{P}[A])(1 - \mathbb{P}[B]).}
$$

The expression inside the square root is equal  $\mathbb{P}[A] \mathbb{P}[B] (\mathbb{P}[C] + \mathbb{P}[A] \mathbb{P}[B]),$  since  $\mathbb{P}[C] = 1 - \mathbb{P}[A] - \mathbb{P}[B]$ . Thus we may write

$$
\mathbb{P}[A]\mathbb{P}[B] \le \mathbb{P}[E(A, B)] + \lambda(\mathbb{P}[A]\mathbb{P}[B] + \mathbb{P}[C]).
$$

The claim easily follows by direct calculation.  $\square$ 

*Proof of [Claim A.11.](#page-68-2)* Denote the restriction of a set to *L* or *R* by *X<sup>L</sup>* or *X<sup>R</sup>* respectively. Denote  $a_L = \mathbb{P}_L[A_L]$  and the same for  $b_L, c_L, a_R, b_R, c_R$ . By the bipartite expander mixing lemma

$$
a_L b_R \leqslant \mathbb{P}\left[E(A_L, B_R)\right] + \lambda \sqrt{a_L b_R (1 - a_L - b_R + a_L b_R)},
$$

and

$$
a_R b_L \leqslant \mathbb{P}\left[E(A_R, B_L)\right] + \lambda \sqrt{a_R b_L (1 - a_R - b_L + a_R b_L)}.
$$

The expressions inside both square roots are less or equal to

$$
(a_R b_L + a_L b_R)((1 - a_R - b_R) + (1 - a_L - b_L) + (a_R b_L + a_L b_R)).
$$

This in turn, is less or equal than

$$
((1 - a_R - b_R) + (1 - a_L - b_L) + (a_R b_L + a_L b_R))^2
$$
.

Notice that we may write  $(1 - a_R - b_R) + (1 - a_L - b_L) = c_L + c_R = 2 \mathbb{P}[C]$ . Thus by combining both inequalities we obtain:

$$
(1-2\lambda)(a_Rb_L+a_Lb_R)\leqslant E(A,B)+4\lambda \mathbb{P}[C].
$$

Wlog  $a_L \geq a_R$  thus we obtain that

$$
\left(a_R b_L+a_L b_R\right)\geqslant a_L (b_L+b_R)\geqslant a_L (2\,\mathbb{P}\left[B\right])\geqslant 2\,\mathbb{P}\left[A\right]\mathbb{P}\left[B\right].
$$

Thus

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[A\right] \leqslant \frac{1}{2(1-2\lambda)\,\mathbb{P}\left[B\right]}\,\mathbb{P}\left[E(A,B)\right] + 4\lambda\,\mathbb{P}\left[C\right].
$$

 $\Box$ 

#### **A.3 Simplicial Complexes and high dimensional expanders**

We include here the basic definitions needed for our results. For a more comprehensive introduction to this topic we refer the reader to [\[DK17\]](#page-63-2) and the references therein.

A simplicial complex is a hypergraph that is closed downward with respect to containment. It is called *d*-dimensional if the largest hyperedge has size  $d + 1$ . We refer to  $X(\ell)$  as the hyperedges (also called faces) of size  $\ell + 1$ .  $X(0)$  are the vertices.

We define a weighted simplicial complex. Suppose we have a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex *X* and a probability distribution  $\mu$ :  $X(d) \rightarrow [0, 1]$ . We consider the following probabilistic process for choosing lower dimensional faces:

- 1. Choose some *d*-face  $s_d \in X(d)$  with probability  $\mu(s_d)$ .
- 2. Given the choice of  $s_d$ , choose sequentially a chain of faces contained in  $s_d$ ,  $(\emptyset \subset s_1 \subset ... \subset s_d)$  uniformly, where  $s_i \in X(i)$ .

For any  $s \in X(k)$  we denote by

$$
\mathbb{P}[s] = \mathbb{P}\left[\left\{(\emptyset \subset s_0 \subset \ldots \subset s_d)\right\} \middle| \ s_k = s\right].
$$

For all  $s_k \in X(k)$ ,  $s_\ell \in X(l)$ , we will write  $\mathbb{P}[s_k | s_\ell]$  the probability of the *k*-face in the sequence is *s*, given that the *l*-face is  $s_{\ell}$ .

From here throughout the rest of the paper, when we refer to a simplicial complex *X*, we always assume that there is a probability measure on it constructed as above.

A link of a face in a simplicial complex, is a generalization of a neighbourhood of a vertex in a graph:

**Definition A.12** (link of a face). Let  $s \in X(k)$  be some *k*-face. The *link* of *s* is a  $d - (k + 1)$ -dimensional simplicial complex defined by:

$$
X_s = \{t \backslash s : s \subseteq t \in X\}.
$$

The associated probability measure  $Pr_{X_s}$ , for the link of *s* is defined by

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{X_s}\left[t\right] = \mathop{\mathbb{P}}_X\left[t \cup s \left| \begin{array}{c} s \end{array} \right],
$$

where  $Pr_X$  is the measure defined on  $X$ .

**Definition A.13** (underlying graph)**.** The *underlying graph* of a simplicial complex *X* with some probability measure as define above, is the graph whose vertices are  $X(0)$  and edges are  $X(1)$ , with (the restriction of) the probability measures of  $X$  to the vertices and edges.

We are ready to define our notion of high dimensional expanders: the one-sided and two-sided link expander.

**Definition A.14** (one-sided and two-sided link expander). Let  $0 \le \lambda \le 1$ . A simplicial complex X is a  $\lambda$ -two sided link expander (or  $\lambda$ -two sided HDX) if for every  $-1 \leq k \leq d-2$  and every  $s \in X(k)$ , the underlying graph of the link  $X_s$  is a  $\lambda$ -two sided spectral expander.

Similarly, *X* is a *λ*-one sided link expander (or  $\lambda$ -one sided HDX) if for every  $-1 \le k \le d-2$  and every  $s \in X(k)$ , the underlying graph of the link  $X_s$  is a  $\lambda$ -one sided spectral expander.

When *X* is a graph, this definition coincides with the definition of a spectral expander.

We remark that it is a deep theorem that there exist good one-sided and two-sided high dimensional expanders with bounded degree [\[LSV05b\]](#page-64-2).

#### <span id="page-70-0"></span>*d* + 1**-partite simplicial complexes**

A *d* + 1-partite simplicial complex is a generalization of a bipartite graph. We say a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex is  $d + 1$ -*partite* if we can partition the vertex set

$$
V = V_0 \cup V_1 \cup \ldots \cup V_d,
$$

s.t. any *d*-face  $s \in X(d)$ , contains a vertex from each  $V_i$ , i.e.  $|s \cap V_i| = 1$ .

The *color* of a *k*-face  $s \in X(k)$ , is the set of all indexes of  $V_i$ 's, that intersect with *s*. I.e.

$$
col(s) = \{ j \in [d] : |s \cap V_j| = 1 \}.
$$

For any  $J \subset [d]$ , we denote

$$
X[J] = \{ s \in X : col(s) = J \}.
$$

When  $J = \{i\}$ , we abuse the notation and write  $X[i]$  instead of  $X[\{i\}]$  (not to be confused with  $X(i)$ ).

# **B From Independent Choice to Expanding Choice**

In [Section 4,](#page-30-0) [Section 5](#page-43-0) and [Section 6](#page-46-3) we showed that a number of agreement tests were sound. The agreement test's distributions had in common the following property: given the choice of intersection *t*, we chose the sets *s*1, *s*<sup>2</sup> independently. This property is very helpful in analyzing the expansion of the conditioned *ST Sa*,*v*-graph, as required when showing that [Assumption](#page-10-4) **(A2)**b holds.

In this appendix, we show that if the choice of *s*1, *s*<sup>2</sup> given *t*, is done according to an expanding graph, then we can get a similar result.

**Definition B.1** (*STS*<sub>*t*</sub>-graph). Let  $X = (S, T, A, V)$  be any STAV-structure. For a fixed  $t \in T$ , an strs<sub>t</sub>-Graph is has vertex set  $\{s \supset t\}$  and the probability of choosing an edge  $\{s_1, s_2\}_t$  is given by  $2 \mathbb{P}_{STS} [(s_1, s_2) | s_1, s_2 \supset t]$ .

<span id="page-71-0"></span>*Claim* B.2. Let  $X = (S, T, A, V)$  be any STAV-structure. Let  $D_1, D_2$  be two *STS*distributions on *X* so that for all  $t \in T$ :

- 1. The choice of  $s_1, s_2 \sim D_1$  given *t* is independent.
- 2. The  $\text{s} \text{rs}_t$ -graph for  $D_2$  is a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -two-sided spectral expander.

Denote by  $\varepsilon_i = \text{rej}_{D_i}(f)$ , namely, the probability to sample  $(t, s_1, s_2) \sim D_i$  so that  $f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t$ . Then

$$
\frac{1}{6}\varepsilon_1 \leqslant \varepsilon_2 \leqslant 6\varepsilon_1.
$$

The constant  $\frac{1}{3}$  is arbitrary, any constant bounded away from 1 will suffice. As a corollary to this claim,

**Corollary B.3.** Let  $X = (S, T, A, V)$  be any STAV-structure. Let  $D_1, D_2$  be two *STS*-distributions on *X* so that for all  $t \in T$ , the sts<sub>t</sub>-graphs are  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge spectral *expanders for both*  $D_1$  *and*  $D_2$ *. Denote by*  $\varepsilon_i = \text{rej}_{D_i}(f)$ *, namely, the probability to sample*  $(t, s_1, s_2)$  ∼  $D_i$  *so that*  $f_{s_1} \upharpoonright_t \neq f_{s_2} \upharpoonright_t$ *. Then* 

 $\varepsilon_2 \leq 36\varepsilon_1$ .

*In particular,*  $D_1$  *yields a*  $\gamma$ *-approximate c-sound agreement test if and only if*  $D_1$ *yields a γ-approximate* 36*c-sound agreement test (including the exact case where*  $\gamma = 0$ ).  $\Box$ 

The proof of the corollary is by two uses of the claim above. We leave the details to the reader.

**Example B.4** (Simplicial Complexes)**.** We recall that for a simplicial complex *X* we can define agreement tests for the ground set  $V = X(0)$  and  $S = X(d)$ . Previously we defined the  $D_{d,\ell}$  distribution where we choose  $s_1, s_2$  independently given that they contain some  $\ell$ -face  $t \in X(\ell)$ .

Observe the following test distribution  $Up_{2k, \frac{k}{4}}$  for a 2*k*-dimensional simplicial complex.

- 1. Sample  $r \in X(2k)$  and  $t \in X(\frac{k}{4})$ .
- 2. Sample  $s_1, s_2 \in X(k)$ , given that  $t \subset s_1, s_2 \subset r$ .

Given any  $t \in X(\frac{k}{4})$  the  $STS_t$ -graph above is two steps in the  $\frac{k}{2}, \frac{3k}{2}$ -containment walk, thus an edge expander. By [Claim B.2,](#page-71-0) we can immediately obtain that  $\operatorname{rej}_{UP_{2k,\frac{k}{4}}}$  $= O\left(\mathrm{rej}_{D_{k,\frac{k}{4}}} \right)$ . By [Theorem 4.1](#page-31-0) this agreement test is exact *c*-sound.

We can take this argument one step further. Consider the following test distribution  $UP_{2k}$ , where we only condition on  $s_1, s_2 \subset r$ , namely:
- 1. Sample  $r \in X(2k)$ .
- 2. Sample  $s_1, s_2 \in X(k)$ , given that  $s_1, s_2 \subset r$ .

This distribution was the main distribution analyzed in the agreement theorem in [\[DK17\]](#page-63-0).

We expect that  $s_1$  and  $s_2$  intersect on a set of size  $\frac{k}{2}$ . Thus by a simple Markov  $\arg\text{ument}, \mathbb{P}_{s_1, s_2 \sim U p_{2k}} \left[ |s_1 \cap s_2| \geq \frac{1}{4} k \right] = \Omega(1)$ . Thus if  $\text{rej}_{U p_{2k}} \leq \varepsilon$ , then conditioned on intersecting on a set of size  $\frac{k}{4}$ , the rejection probability is still  $O(\varepsilon)$ . In conclusion, we get that

$$
\text{rej}_{UP_{2k}} = O\left(\text{rej}_{UP_{2k,\frac{k}{4}}}\right) = O\left(\text{rej}_{D_{k,\frac{k}{4}}}\right).
$$

By [Theorem 4.1,](#page-31-0) we obtain a new proof to the theorem in [\[DK17\]](#page-63-0) that this distribution gives rise to a *c*-sound agreement test, for a good enough two-sided spectral expander.

*Proof of [Claim B.2.](#page-71-0)* For any  $t \in T$  and  $i = 1, 2$  we denote by  $\varepsilon_{i,t}$  the probability of sampling  $s_1, s_2 \supset t$  who disagree on *t*. It is easy to see that  $\mathbb{E}_t\left[\varepsilon_{i,t}\right] = \varepsilon_i$ , so it will suffice to show that  $\frac{1}{6}\varepsilon_{1,t} \leq \varepsilon_{2,t} \leq 6\varepsilon_{1,t}$  for every  $t \in T$ .

We begin by showing that  $\frac{1}{6}\epsilon_{1,t} \leq \epsilon_{2,t}$  or equivalently that  $\epsilon_{1,t} \leq 6\epsilon_{2,t}$ . If  $\epsilon_{2,t} \geq \frac{1}{6}$ , then  $\varepsilon_{1,t} \leq 1 \leq 6\varepsilon_{2,t}$ .

Otherwise observe the partition of  $\{s \supset t\}$  into  $V_1, ..., V_n$  where

$$
V_i = \{f_s \upharpoonright_t = h_i\},\
$$

for all possible assignments  $h_i: t \to \Sigma$ . By the edge expander partition property [Claim A.6,](#page-67-0) there is a set  $V_i$  such that  $\mathbb{P}[V_i] \geq \frac{1}{2}$ . Without loss of generality it is  $V_1$ . By edge expansion we get that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[V_i^c\right] \leqslant 3\mathbb{P}\left[E(V_i,V_i^c)\right] \leqslant 3\varepsilon_{2,t}.
$$

Observe that the  $(s, t)$  marginal according to  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  are identical since they are both *ST S*-test distributions of the same STAV. Thus in particular when we write  $P[V_i]$  it doesn't matter whether we are sampling *s* in the  $STS_t$ -graph according to  $D_1$  or according to  $D_2$ .

Returning to  $STS_t$ -graph of  $D_1$ , the probability of choosing  $s_1, s_2 \in V_1$  according to  $D_1$  is just

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[V_i\right]^2 \geqslant \left(1 - 3\varepsilon_{2,t}\right)^2 \geqslant 1 - 6\varepsilon_{2,t}.
$$

If we choose  $s_1, s_2 \sim D_1$  that disagree, then at least on of them is not in the majority set, hence

$$
\varepsilon_{1,t} \le 6\varepsilon_{2,t}.
$$

Next we show that  $\varepsilon_{2,t} \leq 2\varepsilon_{1,t}$ . If  $\varepsilon_{1,t} \geq \frac{1}{6}$  then  $\varepsilon_{2,t} \leq 1 \leq 6\varepsilon_{1,t}$  so assume otherwise.

Consider again  $V_1$ , the set of all  $f_s$  that agree with the most popular assignment. From independence

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[V_1\right]\mathbb{P}\left[V_1^c\right] = \mathbb{P}\left[s_1 \in V_1, s_2 \notin V_1\right] \leq \mathbb{P}\left[s_1, s_2 \mid t \neq t s_2 \mid t\right] = \varepsilon_{2,t}.
$$

The graph where we sample  $s_1, s_2$  independently is also a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -edge expander. By the same argument as in the other direction, we can get that  $\mathbb{P} [V_1] \geq \frac{1}{2}$ , thus

$$
\mathbb{P}\left[V_1^c\right] = 2\varepsilon_{1,t}.
$$

Recall that this inequality is true also when sampling  $s_1 \in$ . If we chose  $s_1, s_2 \sim D_2$  such that they disagree, then at least one vertex is in  $V_1^c$ . Thus  $\varepsilon_{1,t} \leq \mathbb{P}[V_1^c] \leq 2\varepsilon_{2,t}$ .  $\Box$ 



# **C List of Abbreviations for STAV-Structures**

## **D List of Results**

### **D.1 Main Theorem**

**Theorem D.1** (Restatement of [Theorem 2.26\)](#page-12-0)**.** *Let* Σ *be some finite alphabet (for example*  $\Sigma = \{0,1\}$ *). Let*  $X = (S,T,A,V)$  *be a γ-good STAV-structure for some*  $\gamma < \frac{1}{3}$ . Let  $f = \{f_s : s \to \Sigma \mid s \in S\}$  be an ensemble such that

*1. Agreement:*

 $rej_X(f) \leq \varepsilon$ ,

*2. Surprise:*

$$
\xi(X,f) \leqslant O(\gamma) \tag{D.1}
$$

*Then assuming either [Assumption](#page-10-2)*  $(A_4(r))$  *for*  $r = 1$  *or Assumption*  $(A_4)$ *,* 

$$
\text{dist}_{\gamma}(f, \mathcal{G}) \leq O(\varepsilon).
$$

*More explicitly, there exists a global function*  $G: V \to \Sigma$  *s.t.* 

$$
\underset{s\in S}{\mathbb{P}}\left[f_s \stackrel{\gamma}{\neq} G\upharpoonright_s\right] \stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \underset{s\in S}{\mathbb{P}}\left[\underset{v\in V}{\mathbb{P}}\left[f_s(v) \neq G\upharpoonright_s \mid v \in s\right] \geq \gamma\right] = O\left(\varepsilon\right).
$$

*Moreover, for any*  $r > 0$ *, if either [Assumption](#page-10-2)*  $(A_4(r))$  *or Assumption*  $(A_4)$  *holds then*

$$
\mathop{\mathbb{P}}_{s \in S} \left[ f_s \stackrel{r\gamma}{\neq} G \rceil_s \right] = O\left( \left( 1 + \frac{1}{r} \right) \varepsilon \right).
$$

*The O notation* does not *depend on any parameter including*  $\gamma$ , *ε, the size of the alphabet, the size of*  $|S|, |T|, |A|, |V|$  *and, size of any*  $s \in S$ *.* 

#### **D.2 Applications of Main Theorem**

1. Agreement tests on two-sided HDX.

**Theorem** (Restatement of [Theorem 4.1\)](#page-31-0). *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that for every two natural numbers*  $d > \ell$  *such that*  $\frac{1}{2}d - \ell = \Omega(d)$  *the following holds. Suppose that X is a*  $\frac{1}{d^2\ell}$ -two-sided *d*-dimensional HDX. Then for every  $r > 0$  the  $d, l$ -agreement test is  $\frac{r}{\ell}$ -approximately  $(c(1 + \frac{1}{r}))$ -sound. In particular, *if*  $\ell = \Omega(d)$ *, then the test is exactly <i>c-sound.* 

2. Agreement tests on one-sided HDX.

**Theorem** (Restatement of [Theorem 4.4\)](#page-31-1). *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that for every two natural numbers*  $k, \ell$  *so that*  $k \geq 4\ell + 4$  *the following holds. Suppose X is a k*-dimensional skeleton of a  $(d + 1)$ -Partite  $\frac{1}{k^2\ell}$ -one sided *HDX (including*  $k = d$ )<sup>[6](#page-74-0)</sup>. Then for every  $r > 0$  the *d*,  $l$ -agreement test is  $\frac{r}{\ell}$ -approximately  $(c(1+\frac{1}{r}))$ -sound. In particular, if  $\ell = \Omega(k)$ , then the test is *exactly c-sound.*

3. Agreement tests on vertex neighbourhoods.

**Theorem** (Restatement of [Theorem 5.3\)](#page-44-0). *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that for every non-negative integers*  $\ell$ , *k*, *d* such that  $4 \leq \ell \leq \frac{d-2}{2}$  and  $\ell + 2k +$  $2 \leq d$ , the following holds. Let X be a d-dimensional  $\frac{1}{\ell(k+\ell)^2}$ -two-sided high *dimensional expander. Then the `*, *k-weak independent agreement test and the*  $\ell, k\text{-}weak\ complement\ agreement\ test\ are\ both\ $\frac{1}{\ell}\text{-}approximately\ c\text{-}sound.$ 

4. Agreement tests on the Affine and Linear Grassmann Posets:

**Theorem** (Restatement of [Theorem 6.2\)](#page-46-0). *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that for every prime power*  $q, r, \delta > 0$ *, and integers*  $\ell, d, n$  *such that*  $3\ell + 2 < d \leq$ *n* the following holds. The *d*,  $\ell$ -Grassmann agreement test on  $X = Gr_{aff}(\mathbb{F}^n, d)$ *is*  $q^{-\ell}r\delta$ -approximately  $c(1+\frac{1}{r})$ -sound for  $\delta$ -ensembles.

**Theorem** (Restatement of [Theorem 6.3\)](#page-46-1). *There exists a constant*  $c > 0$  *such that for every prime power q*, *r*,  $\delta > 0$ , and integers  $\ell$ ,  $d$ , *n* such that  $3\ell + 2 < d \leq$ *n* the following holds. The *d*,  $\ell$ -Grassmann agreement test on  $X = Gr_{lin}(\mathbb{F}^n, d)$ *is*  $q^{-\ell+1}r\delta$ -approximately  $c(1+\frac{1}{r})$ -sound for  $\delta$ -ensembles.

<span id="page-74-0"></span> $6a$  *k*-skeleton of a *d*-dimensional simplicial complex *Y* is  $X = \{s \in X | |s| \leq k+1\}.$ 

#### **D.3 Analysis of the Complement Walk**

**Theorem** (Restatement of [Theorem 7.1\)](#page--1-0)**.** *1. Let X be a λ two-sided ddimensional link-expander. Let*  $\ell_1, \ell_2$  *integers so that*  $\ell_1 + \ell_2 + 1 \le d$ *. Denote by*  $M^{\ell_1, \ell_2}$ , the bipartite operator of the  $\ell_1, \ell_2$ -complement walk. Then

$$
\lambda(M^{\ell_1,\ell_2}) \leq (\ell_1+1)(\ell_2+1)\lambda.
$$

2. Let *X* be a  $d+1$ -partite  $\frac{\lambda}{(d+1)\lambda+1}$ -one-sided link expander, where  $\lambda < \frac{1}{2}$ . Let *I*, *J* ⊂ [*d*] *be two disjoint colors. Denote by*  $M^{I,J}$  *the I*, *J*-colored walk. Then

$$
\lambda(M^{I,J}) \leqslant |I||J|\lambda.
$$

#### **D.4 High Dimensional Expander Mixing Lemma**

1. Two sided case:

**Theorem** (Restatement of [Lemma 7.14\)](#page--1-1)**.** *Let X be a d-dimensional λ-two sided link expander. Let*  $j_1, j_2, ..., j_m \le d$ , and  $A_1 \subset X(j_1), A_2 \subset X(j_2), ..., A_m \subset X(j_m)$  $X(j_m)$  *s.t. for any*  $j_{\ell_1} \neq j_{\ell_2}$ , and any  $s \in A_{j_{\ell_1}}, t \in A_{j_{\ell_2}}, s \cap t = \emptyset$ . Then

$$
\left| \mathbb{P} \left[ F(A_1, A_2, ..., A_k) \right] - \binom{k+1}{j_1 + 1, j_2 + 1, ..., j_m + 1} \prod_{j=1}^m \mathbb{P} \left[ A_j \right] \right| \leq C \lambda \sqrt[m]{\prod_{j=1}^m \mathbb{P} \left[ A_j \right]}
$$

*where C depends on m*, *d only.*[7](#page-75-0)

2. One sided partite case:

**Theorem** (Restatement of [Lemma 7.15\)](#page--1-2). Let *X* be a  $\lambda$ -one sided  $d+1$ -partite *link expander.* Let  $I_1, ..., I_m \subset [d+1]$  be pairwise disjoint colors, and let  $A_1$  ⊂ *X*[*I*<sub>1</sub>], ...,  $A_m$  ⊂ *X*[*I<sub>m</sub>*]*. Then* 

$$
\left| \mathbb{P}\left[F(A_1, A_2, ..., A_k)\right] - \prod_{j=1}^m \mathbb{P}\left[A_j \mid X[I_j]\right] \right| \leq C\lambda \sqrt[m]{\prod_{j=1}^m \mathbb{P}\left[A_j \mid X[I_j]\right]}
$$

*where C depends on m*, *d only.*

<span id="page-75-0"></span> $\binom{k+1}{j_1+1,j_2+1,\ldots,j_m+1}$  is the number of partitions of a set of size  $k+1$  to sets of size  $j_1+1$  $1, j_2 + 1, \ldots, j_m + 1.$